ConTEXt

commands

ConTEXt EN

ConTeXt

commands

`\AfterPar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abbreviation [...¹] {...²} {...³}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\about [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* on off yes fixed

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...¹] [..,..²..,..]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptlayout [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]`

1 NUMBER

2 height = max DIMENSION
  lines = NUMBER

`\adaptpapersize [...,¹...] [...,²...]`

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

```
\addfeature [..*..]

*    NAME
```

```
\addfeature {..*..}

*    NAME
```

```
\addtocommalist {...¹...} \...²..

1    TEXT

2    CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {...¹...} {...²..}

1    NAME

2    CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {...¹...} {...²..}

1    NAME

2    TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ...¹.. \at ...².. \to \...³..

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ...¹.. \at ...².. \to \...³..

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    CSNAME
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligned [...¹,...] {...²..}

1    left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

2    CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...¹,...] \...².. {...³..}

1    left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

2    CSNAME

3    CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {...¹..} {...²..} {...³..}

1    left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
     cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

2    left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
     cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

3    CONTENT
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=¹..,..] [.²..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscitation [.¹..] [.²..]

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=¹..,..] [.²..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [.¹..] [.²..]

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\ampersand
```

`\anchor [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {..⁴..}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ..¹.. \to \..²..`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {..¹..} {..²..}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\appendtocommalist {..¹..} \..²..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ..¹.. \to \..²..`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ..¹.. \to \..²..`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {..¹..} {..²..}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\apply {..¹..} {..²..}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {..*..}`

* NAME

`\applyprocessor {..¹..} {..²..}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\applytofirstcharacter \..¹.. {..²..}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {..*..}`

* NUMBER

\arabicexnumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\arabicnumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\arg {...}

* CONTENT

\asciistr {...}

* CONTENT

\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \²... {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1   small medium big none DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION

\assigndimen \¹... {.².}

1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION

\assigndimension {.¹.} \²... {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1   [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION

\assignifempty \¹... {.².}

1   CSNAME
2   COMMAND

\assigntranslation [..,..⹀..,..] \to \²...

1   LANGUAGE = TEXT
2   CSNAME

\assignvalue {.¹.} \²... {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1   small medium big TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   COMMAND
4   COMMAND
5   COMMAND

`\assignwidth {...} \...} {...} {...}`

1 fit broad DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 TEXT

4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

* CONTENT

`\at {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\atpage [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\atrightmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\attachment [...] [..,..=..,..]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\attachment [...] [..,..=..,..]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

* TEXT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\automathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

6

\autosetups {...,...}

*   NAME

\autostarttext ... \autostoptext

\availablehsize

\averagecharwidth

\BeforePar {...}

*   COMMAND

\Big ...

*   CHARACTER

\Bigg ...

*   CHARACTER

\Biggl ...

*   CHARACTER

\Biggm ...

*   CHARACTER

\Biggr ...

*   CHARACTER

\Bigl ...

*   CHARACTER

\Bigm ...

*   CHARACTER

\Bigr ...

*   CHARACTER

\background {...}

*   CONTENT

\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   NUMBER

2   DIMENSION

3   DIMENSION

4   COMMAND

\backgroundimagefill {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 COMMAND

\backgroundline [...¹] {...²}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\background {...}

* CONTENT

\bar {...}

* CHARACTER

\bar {...}

* CONTENT

\basegrid [..,..=..,..]

```
*   nx      = NUMBER
    ny      = NUMBER
    dx      = NUMBER
    dy      = NUMBER
    factor  = NUMBER
    scale   = NUMBER
    xstep   = NUMBER
    ystep   = NUMBER
    offset  = DIMENSION
    xoffset = DIMENSION
    yoffset = DIMENSION
    align   = middle
    unit    = cm mm in pc pt bp
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
```

\baselinebottom

\beforesplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \...³

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\beforetestandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \...³

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\beginblock [...,...] ... \endblock

* + -

\begstrut ... \endstrut

\big `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigbodyfont

\bigg `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigger

\biggl `...`

* CHARACTER

\biggm `...`

* CHARACTER

\biggr `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigl `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigm `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigr `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigskip

\binom {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\bitmapimage [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}

1 color = rgb cmyk gray
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  x   = NUMBER
  y   = NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\blackrule [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupblackrules

\blackrules [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupblackrules

\blank [...,...]

* inherits: \vspacing

9

\bleed [..,..=..,..] {...²}

1 inherits: \setupbleeding

2 CONTENT

\bleedheight

\bleedwidth

\blockquote {...*}

* CONTENT

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

\bodyfontsize

\bold

\boldface

\bolditalic

\boldslanted

\bookmark [..¹.] {..².}

1 SECTION LIST

2 TEXT

\booleanmodevalue {...*}

* NAME

\boxmarker {..¹.} {..².}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\boxreference [...,¹...] \..². {..³.}

1 REFERENCE

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\bpar ... \epar

\bpos {...*}

* NAME

\breve {...*}

* CHARACTER

\bTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLE

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEbody

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC

* inherits: \bTD

\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD

* nx   = NUMBER
  ny   = NUMBER
  nc   = NUMBER
  nr   = NUMBER
  n   = NUMBER
  m   = NUMBER
  action = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs

* NAME

\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH

* inherits: \bTD

\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN

* inherits: \bTD

\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs

* NAME

\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX

* inherits: \bTD

\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bthiddencitation [...]

* REFERENCE

\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}

* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [..¹.] [..²..]`

1   NAME

2   NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..²..]`

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..]`

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

`\btxalwayscitation [..¹.] [..².]`

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

*   initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {..¹.} {..².}`

1   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 always doublesided

2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...¹} {...²}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 always doublesided

2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfield {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

\btxflush {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...²}

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2 author editor

\btxflushauthorinverted {...}

* author editor

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}

* author editor

\btxflushauthorname {...}

* author editor

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}

*   author editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}

*   author editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlabellanguage
```

```
\btxlabeltext {...}

*   KEY
```

15

\btxlistcitation [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [.$\overset{2}{.}$.]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

\btxlistcitation [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [.$\overset{2}{.}$.]

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

\btxloadjournalist [.$\overset{*}{.}$.]

*   FILE

\btxoneorrange {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}

1   volume pages

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxremapauthor [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [.$\overset{2}{.}$.]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [.$\overset{*}{.}$.]

*   FILE

\btxsetup {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

*   NAME

\btxsingularorplural {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxsingularplural {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxtextcitation [..,..=ⁱ..,..] [.².]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

\btxtextcitation [..,..=ⁱ..,..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

\btxtextcitation [.ⁱ.] [.².]

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

\buildmathaccent {.ⁱ.} {.².}

1   CHARACTER

2   CHARACTER

\buildtextaccent {.ⁱ.} {.².}

1   CHARACTER

2   CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomcomma {...}

*   CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomdot {...}

*   CHARACTER

\buildtextcedilla {...}

*   CHARACTER

\buildtextgrave {...}

*   CHARACTER

\buildtextmacron {...}

*   CHARACTER

\buildtextognek {...}

*   CHARACTER

`\button [..,..` $\overset{1}{=}$ `..,..] {.` $\overset{2}{.}$ `.} [.` $\overset{3}{.}$ `.]`

1   inherits: \setupbutton

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE

\button `[..,..` $\overset{1}{=}$ `..,..] {.` $\overset{2}{.}$ `.} [.` $\overset{3}{.}$ `.]`

1   inherits: \setupbutton

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE

`\but [.` $\overset{1}{.}$ `.] .` $\overset{2}{.}$ `. \\`

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

`\but [.` $\overset{1}{.}$ `.] [...,` $\overset{2}{.}$ `...]`

1   REFERENCE

2   REFERENCE

`\Caps {.` $\overset{*}{.}$ `.}`

*   TEXT

`\Character {.` $\overset{*}{.}$ `.}`

*   NUMBER

`\Characters {.` $\overset{*}{.}$ `.}`

*   NUMBER

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \` $\overset{1}{.}$ `.. {.` $\overset{2}{.}$ `.} {.` $\overset{3}{.}$ `.}`

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \` $\overset{1}{.}$ `.. {.` $\overset{2}{.}$ `.} {.` $\overset{3}{.}$ `.}`

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

`\calligraphic`

`\camel {.` $\overset{*}{.}$ `.}`

*   TEXT

`\catcodetablename`

`\centeraligned {...}`
* CONTENT

`\centeredlastline`

`\centerline {...}`
* CONTENT

`\cfrac [..¹..] {..²..} {..³..}`
1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\chapter [...¹,...] {..²..}`
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\character {...}`
* NUMBER

`\characterkerning [..¹..] {..²..}`
1 NUMBER
2 TEXT

`\characters {...}`
* NUMBER

`\chardescription {...}`
* NUMBER

`\charwidthlanguage`

`\check {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\checkcharacteralign {...}`
* CONTENT

`\checkedchar {..¹..} {..²..}`
1 NUMBER
2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller {...}`
* sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND

`\checkedstrippedcsname \.̇..`

* CSNAME

`\checkedstrippedcsname ..̇.`

* TEXT

`\checkinjector [.̇..]`

* NAME

`\checknextindentation [.̇..]`

* yes no auto

`\checknextinjector [.̇..]`

* NAME

`\checkpage [.̇.¹.] [..,..⸚²..,..]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [.̇..]`

* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [.̇..]`

* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {.̇..}`

* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {.̇..}`

* NAME

`\chem {.̇¹..} {.̇²..} {.̇³..}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemical [.̇¹.] [..¸.²...] [..¸.³...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {.̇..}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {.̇..}`

* TEXT

```
\chemicalsymbol [..]

*   NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {..}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {..}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {..}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\citation [..] [..]

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {..}

*   REFERENCE
```

\cite [..,..≟..,..] [.².]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

\cite [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

\cite [.¹.] [.².]

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

\cite {.˙.}

*   REFERENCE

\classfont {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   FONT

\cldcommand {.˙.}

*   COMMAND

\cldcontext {.˙.}

*   COMMAND

\cldloadfile {.˙.}

*   FILE

\cldprocessfile {.˙.}

*   FILE

\cleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\clip [..,..≟..,..] {.².}

1   inherits: \setupclipping

2   CONTENT

```
\clonefield [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...,⁴...]
```

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   NAME

```
\collect {...}
```

*   CONTENT

```
\collectedtext [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
```

1   inherits: \setupcollector

2   style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR
    inherits: \setupframed

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT

```
\collectexpanded {...}
```

*   CONTENT

```
\color [.¹.] {.².}
```

1   COLOR

2   CONTENT

```
\colorbar [...,*...]
```

*   COLOR

```
\colorcomponents {...}
```

*   COLOR

```
\colored [.¹.] {.².}
```

1   COLOR

2   CONTENT

```
\colored [..,..⁼¹..,..] {.².}
```

1   inherits: \definecolor

2   CONTENT

```
\coloronly [.¹.] {.².}
```

1   COLOR

2   CONTENT

```
\colorvalue {...}
```

*   COLOR

```
\column [...,*...]
```

*   inherits: \columnbreak

```
\columnbreak [...,*...]

*   yes no preference local force first last NUMBER NAME
```

```
\combinepages [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   FILE

2   alternative    = a b c horizontal vertical
    n              = NUMBER
    nx             = NUMBER
    ny             = NUMBER
    start          = NUMBER
    stop           = NUMBER
    distance       = DIMENSION
    top            = COMMAND
    bottom         = COMMAND
    left           = COMMAND
    right          = COMMAND
    before         = COMMAND
    after          = COMMAND
    inbetween      = COMMAND
    frame          = on off
    background     = foreground color NAME
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\comment [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}

1   TEXT

2   inherits: \setupcomment

3   TEXT
```

```
\comment [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}

1   TEXT

2   inherits: \setupcomment

3   TEXT
```

```
\comparecolorgroup [.*.]

*   NAME
```

```
\comparedimension {.¹.} {.².}

1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {.¹.} {.².}

1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparepalet [.*.]

*   NAME
```

\completebtxrendering [..$\overset{1}{.}$..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completecombinedlist [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completecontent [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completeindex [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setupregister

\completelist [..$\overset{1}{.}$..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\completelistofabbreviations [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

\completelistofchemicals [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completelistoffigures [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completelistoffloats [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completelistofgraphics [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completelistofintermezzi [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completelistoflogos [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setupsorting

\completelistofpublications [..$\overset{1}{.}$..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completelistofsorts [..$\overset{1}{.}$..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsorting

\completelistofsorts [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setupsorting

\completelistofsynonyms [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1   SINGULAR

2   inherits: \setupsynonyms

\completelistofsynonyms [..,..≟..,..]

*   inherits: \setupsynonyms

\completelistoftables [..,..≟..,..]

*   inherits: \setuplist

\completepagenumber

\completeregister [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupregister

\completeregister [..,..≟..,..]

*   inherits: \setupregister

\complexorsimpleempty \.̇..

*   CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {.̇..}

*   TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple \.̇..

*   CSNAME

\complexorsimple {.̇..}

*   TEXT CSNAME

\component [.̇..]

*   FILE

\component .̇..

*   FILE

\composedcollector {.̇..}

*   NAME

\composedlayer {.̇..}

*   NAME

\compresult

\com .̇.. \\

*   TEXT

\constantdimen \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantnumber \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantnumberargument \.*..

* CSNAME

\contentreference [...,$\overset{1}{...}$...] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] {$\overset{3}{...}$}

1 REFERENCE

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\continuednumber {$\overset{*}{...}$}

* NUMBER

\continueifinputfile {$\overset{*}{...}$}

* FILE

\convertargument $\overset{1}{...}$ \to \$\overset{2}{...}$..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\convertcommand \$\overset{1}{...}$.. \to \$\overset{2}{...}$..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\convertedcounter [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcounter

\converteddimen {$\overset{1}{...}$} {$\overset{2}{...}$}

1 DIMENSION

2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

\convertedsubcounter [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [.$\overset{2}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all

3 inherits: \setupcounter

\convertmonth {...}

* NUMBER

\convertnumber {...} {...}

1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n
  N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
  thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
  arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
  koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
  slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME

2 NUMBER

\convertvalue ... \to \...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\copybtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copyfield [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\copyheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copylabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copylabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copymathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copyoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copypages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 FILE

2 marking = on off
  offset = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\copyparameters [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

\copyposition {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\copyprefixtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copytaglabeltext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copyunittext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\correctwhitespace {...}

* CONTENT

\countersubs [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\counttoken ...¹... \in ...²... \to \...³...

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\counttokens ...¹... \to \...²...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\cramped {...}

* CONTENT

\crampedclap {...}

* CONTENT

\crampedllap {...}

* CONTENT

\crampedrlap {...}

* CONTENT

\crightarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ctxcommand {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxdirectcommand {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxdirectlua {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxfunction {...}

* NAME

\ctxfunctiondefinition

\ctxfunction

\ctxlatecommand {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxlatelua {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxloadluafile {...}

* FILE

\ctxlua {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxluabuffer [...]

* BUFFER

\ctxluacode {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxreport {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxsprint {...}

* COMMAND

\currentassignmentlistkey

\currentassignmentlistvalue

\currentbtxuservariable {...}

* KEY

\currentcommalistitem

\currentcomponent

\currentdate [...,...]

* yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT

\currentenvironment

\currentfeaturetest

\currentheadnumber

\currentinterface

\currentlabel [...,^{1}...] {...^{2}.}

1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT

\currentlanguage

\currentlistentrydestinationattribute

\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}

* TEXT

\currentlistentrynumber

\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}

* number text pagenumber all

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

`\currentmessagetext`

`\currentmoduleparameter {...}`
* KEY

`\currentoutputstream`

`\currentproduct`

`\currentproject`

`\currentregime`

`\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}`
* KEY

`\currentresponses`

`\currenttime [...,...]`
* h m TEXT

`\currentvalue`

`\currentxtablecolumn`

`\currentxtablerow`

`\d {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 KEY realpage

`\date [..,..=..,..] [...,...]`
1 d = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
2 inherits: \currentdate

`\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\dayspermonth {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

\dbinom {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\ddot {.ˣ.}

* CHARACTER

\decrementcounter [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\decrementedcounter [.ˣ.]

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\decrement \ˣ..

* CSNAME

\decrement cd:parentheses-l

* CSNAME NUMBER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

\defcatcodecommand \¹.. .².. {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\defconvertedargument \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\defconvertedcommand \¹.. \².

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \.`¹`.. {.`²`..}`

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

`\define [.`¹`..] \.`²`.. {.`³`..}`

1   NUMBER

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

`\defineaccent ...`¹ `...`² `...`³

1   CHARACTER

2   CHARACTER

3   CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter ...`¹ `{.`²`..}`

1   CHARACTER

2   COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...,`¹`...] [.`²`..] [.`³`..]`

1   NAME

2   COMMAND

3   COMMAND

`\defineanchor [.`¹`..] [.`²`..] [..,..`³`..,..] [..,..`⁴`..,..]`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayer

4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [.`¹`..] [.`²`..] [..,..`³`..,..]`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [.`¹`..] [...,`²`...]`

1   NAME

2   <u>local</u> global <u>public</u> private

`\definebackground [.`¹`..] [.`²`..] [..,..`³`..,..]`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar [.`¹`..] [.`²`..] [..,..`³`..,..]`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbar

\defineblock [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⸺..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupblock

\definebodyfontenvironment [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⸺..,..]

1   NAME

2   default DIMENSION

3   big   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    small   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    a   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    b   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    c   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    d   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    text   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    x   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    xx   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    script   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
    interlinespace = DIMENSION
    em   = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
    *   = NUMBER

\definebodyfontswitch [..¹..] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupbodyfont

\definebodyfont [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴⸺..,..]

1   NAME default

2   NAME DIMENSION

3   <u>rm</u> ss tt hw cg

4   tf   = FILE
    bf   = FILE
    it   = FILE
    sl   = FILE
    bi   = FILE
    bs   = FILE
    sc   = FILE
    mr   = FILE
    mrlr = FILE
    mrrl = FILE
    mb   = FILE
    mblr = FILE
    mbrl = FILE

\definebodyfont [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..⁴..]

1   NAME default

2   NAME DIMENSION

3   <u>rm</u> ss tt hw cg

4   NAME

$\definebreakpoint$ [..$\overset{1}{...}$..] [..$\overset{2}{...}$..] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
  nleft = NUMBER
  nright = NUMBER
  left = COMMAND
  middle = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  language = LANGUAGE

$\definebreakpoints$ [..$\overset{*}{...}$..]

* NAME

$\definebtx$ [..$\overset{1}{...}$..] [..$\overset{2}{...}$..] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtx

$\definebtxdataset$ [..$\overset{1}{...}$..] [..$\overset{2}{...}$..] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

$\definebtxregister$ [..$\overset{1}{...}$..] [..$\overset{2}{...}$..] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

$\definebtxrendering$ [..$\overset{1}{...}$..] [..$\overset{2}{...}$..] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

$\definebuffer$ [..$\overset{1}{...}$..] [..$\overset{2}{...}$..] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 BUFFER

3 inherits: \setupbuffer

$\definebutton$ [..$\overset{1}{...}$..] [..$\overset{2}{...}$..] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbutton

$\definecapitals$ [..$\overset{1}{...}$..] [..$\overset{2}{...}$..] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcapitals

\definecharacter ...¹ ...²

1   CHARACTER

2   NUMBER

\definecharacterkerning [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\definecharacterspacing [..ॱ..]

*   NAME

\definechemical [..¹..] {..²..}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

\definechemicals [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupchemical

\definechemicalsymbol [..¹..] [..²..]

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\definecollector [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupcollector

\definecolorgroup [..¹..] [..²..] [x:y:³z,..]

1   NAME

2   gray rgb cmyk spot

3   TRIPLET

\definecolor [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]

1   NAME

2   r   =   NUMBER
    g   =   NUMBER
    b   =   NUMBER
    c   =   NUMBER
    m   =   NUMBER
    y   =   NUMBER
    k   =   NUMBER
    h   =   NUMBER
    s   =   NUMBER
    v   =   NUMBER
    x   =   NUMBER
    a   =   NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
            exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
    t   =   NUMBER

\definecolor [..¹..] [..²..]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definecolumnbreak [..¹..] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

\definecombination [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

\definecombinedlist [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..³..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 LIST

3 inherits: \setuplist

\definecommand ...¹. ...².

1 CHARACTER

2 COMMAND

\definecomment [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcomment

\definecomplexorsimpleempty \.ˣ.

* CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimpleempty {.ˣ.}

* TEXT CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimple \.ˣ.

* CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimple {.ˣ.}

* TEXT CSNAME

\defineconversionset [..¹..] [...,²...] [..³..]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

\defineconversion [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   LANGUAGE

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

\defineconversion [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...]

1   LANGUAGE

2   NAME

3   TEXT

\definecounter [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupcounter

\definedataset [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupdataset

\definedelimitedtext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\definedescription [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupdescription

\definedfont [.ᐧ.]

*   FONT

\defineeffect [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupeffect

\defineenumerations [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupenumeration

\defineexpandable [.¹.] \².. {.³.}

1   NUMBER

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

\defineexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\definefallbackfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [..,..⁴=..,..]

1 NAME

2 <u>rm</u> ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics

3 FONT

4 rscale   = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies   = FILE
  range   = NUMBER NAME
  offset   = NUMBER NAME
  check   = yes <u>no</u>
  force   = yes <u>no</u>
  features   = NAME
  tf   = TEXT
  bf   = TEXT
  it   = TEXT
  sl   = TEXT
  bi   = TEXT
  bs   = TEXT
  sc   = TEXT

\definefallbackfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...]

1 NAME

2 <u>rm</u> ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics

3 FONT

4 NAME

\definefield [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...] [...⁵]

1 NAME

2 radio sub text line push check signature

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 NAME

\definefieldbody [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\definefieldbodyset [...¹] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definefieldcategory [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefieldstack` [.`.`.`¹.] [...,`²`,...] [..,..`=`³`..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefiguresymbol` [.`.`.`¹.] [.`.`.`².] [..,..`=`³`..,..]

1   NAME

2   FILE NAME

3   inherits: \externalfigure

`\definefileconstant` {.`.`.`¹.} {.`.`.`².}

1   NAME

2   NAME

`\definefilefallback` [.`.`.`¹.] [...,`²`,...]

1   NAME

2   FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [.`.`.`¹.] [.`.`.`².]

1   NAME

2   FILE

`\definefiller` [.`.`.`¹.] [.`.`.`².] [..,..`=`³`..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline` [.`.`.`¹.] [.`.`.`².] [..,..`=`³`..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage` [.`.`.`¹.] [.`.`.`².] [..,..`=`³`..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefloat` [.`.`.`¹.] [.`.`.`².] [..,..`=`³`..,..]

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   inherits: \setupfloat

`\definefloat` [.`.`.`¹.] [.`.`.`².] [.`.`.`³.]

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   SINGULAR

```
\definefontalternative [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [..¹..] [..²..] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]

1   NAME

2   FONT NAME

3   NAME NUMBER

4   rscale  =  NUMBER
    force   =  yes no
    check   =  yes no
    offset  =  NUMBER NAME
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [..¹..] [..²..]

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..,..⁴..,..]

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics

3   FONT

4   rscale     =  NUMBER
    designsize =  default auto
    goodies    =  FILE
    features   =  NAME
    tf         =  TEXT
    bf         =  TEXT
    it         =  TEXT
    sl         =  TEXT
    bi         =  TEXT
    bs         =  TEXT
    sc         =  TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamily [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [...,⁴...]

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics

3   FONT

4   NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  language        = NAME
   script          = NAME auto
   mode            = node base auto none
   liga            = yes no
   kern            = yes no
   extrakerns      = yes no
   tlig            = yes no
   trep            = yes no
   missing         = yes no
   dummies         = yes no
   analyze         = yes no
   unicoding       = yes no
   expansion       = NAME
   protrusion      = NAME
   nostackmath     = yes no
   realdimensions  = yes no
   itlc            = yes no
   textitalics     = yes no
   mathitalics     = yes no
   slant           = NUMBER
   extend          = NUMBER
   dimensions      = NUMBER
   boundingbox     = yes no
   compose         = yes no
   char-ligatures  = yes no
   compat-ligatures = yes no
   goodies         = FILE
   extrafeatures   = yes no
   featureset      = NAME
   colorsheme      = NAME
   postprocessor   = NAME
   mathdimensions  = NAME
   keepligatures   = yes no auto
   devanagari      = yes no
   features        = yes no
   tcom            = yes no
   anum            = yes no
   mathsize        = yes no
   decomposehangul = yes no
   mathalternatives = yes no
   mathgaps        = yes no
   NAME            = yes no
```

```
\definefontfile [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1  NAME

2  FILE

3  features   = NAME
   fallbacks  = NAME
   goodies    = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [.ˣ.]

*  NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\definefontstyle [...,¹...] [.².]

1  NAME

2  NAME
```

\definefontsynonym [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 features   = NAME
  fallbacks   = NAME
  goodies   = NAME
  designsize = auto default

\definefont [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\definefont [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 NAME

\defineformula [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

\defineframed [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframed

\defineframedcontent [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

\defineframedtext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedtext

\definefrozenfont [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor [.¹.] [.².]`

1 NAME

2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [.¹.] [.².]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [.¹.] [...,²...]`

1 NAME

2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
   top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
   bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehead [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`

1 NAME

2 SECTION

3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

\definehypenationfeatures [...¹] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 characters   = TEXT
  hyphens   = yes all TEXT
  joiners   = yes all TEXT
  rightwords   = NUMBER
  hyphenmin   = NUMBER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
  righthyphenmin = NUMBER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
  righthyphenchar = NUMBER
  alternative   = original tex <u>hyphenate</u> expanded traditional none
  rightedge   = tex
  rightchars   = word NUMBER

\defineindentedtext [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [...¹] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

\defineinitial [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinteraction

\defineinteractionbar [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

\defineinteractionmenu [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

\defineinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [..,..⹀..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...,...] [..,..⹀..,..]

1   NAME

2   COLOR NUMBER

3   a = NUMBER
    t = NUMBER

\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [..,..⹀..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupitemgroup

\defineitems [...] [...] [..,..⹀..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupitems

\definelabel [...] [...] [..,..⹀..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplabel

\definelabelclass [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\definelayer [...] [...] [..,..⹀..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [...] [..,..⹀..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplayer

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹.] [...².]

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayout
```

```
\definelinenote [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplinenumbering
```

```
\definelines [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplines
```

```
\definelist [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   LIST

3   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\definelistalternative [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplow
```

\definelowhigh [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemakeup [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmakeup

\definemarginblock [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmargindata

\definemarker [..*..]

*   NAME

\definemarking [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   MARK

3   inherits: \setupmarking

\definemathaccent ..¹.. ..²..

1   NAME

2   CHARACTER

\definemathalignment [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathalignment

49

\definemathcases [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] {.⁴.}

1   NAME

2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner <u>nothing</u> limop nolop box

3   one two

4   COMMAND CD:ONEARGUMENT CD:TWOARGUMENTS

\definemathdoubleextensible [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1   both vfenced

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

4   NUMBER

\definemathematics [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathematics

\definemathextensible [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   reverse mathematics text chemistry

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemathfence [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathfence

\definemathfraction [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathfraction

\definemathframed [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathframed

\definemathmatrix [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathoverextensible [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1 top vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathovertextextensible [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1 bothtext

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathradical [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathradical

\definemathstackers [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

\definemathstyle [..¹..] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

\definemathtriplet [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\definemathunderextensible [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1 bottom vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathundertextextensible [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1 bothtext

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathunstacked [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   wide

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemeasure [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION

\definemessageconstant {...}

*   NAME

\definemixedcolumns [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\definemode [...,¹...] [.².]

1   NAME

2   yes no keep

\definemultitonecolor [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]

1   NAME

2   COLOR = NUMBER

3   inherits: \definecolor

4   inherits: \definespotcolor

\definenamedcolor [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \definecolor

\definenamedcolor [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   COLOR

\definenamespace [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   name   = TEXT
    parent   = TEXT
    style   = yes no
    command   = yes no list
    setup   = yes no list
    set   = yes no list
    frame   = yes no

\definenarrower [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupnarrower

52

\definenote [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupnote

\defineornament [..¹..] [..,..²..=..,..] [..,..³..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 alternative = a͟ b
  inherits: \setupcollector

3 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframed

\defineornament [..¹..] [..,..²..=..,..] [..,..³..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 alternative = a b͟
  inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

\defineoutputroutine [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]

* KEY

\defineoverlay [...,¹...] [..²..] [..³..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 COMMAND

\definepage [..¹..] [..²..]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\definepagebreak [..¹..] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
  left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

\definepagechecker [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\definepagegrid [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift` [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...]

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\definepalet` [.¹.] [..,..=².,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

`\definepalet` [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\definepapersize [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   width    = DIMENSION
    height   = DIMENSION
    top      = COMMAND
    bottom   = COMMAND
    left     = COMMAND
    right    = COMMAND
    distance = DIMENSION
    page     = inherits: \setuppapersize
    paper    = inherits: \setuppapersize
```

```
\definepapersize [.¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuppapersize

3   inherits: \setuppapersize
```

```
\defineparagraph [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparagraphs [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupparagraphs
```

```
\defineparallel [.¹.] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [.ˑ.]

*   NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppositioning
```

```
\defineprefixset [.¹.] [...,²...] [.³.]

1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2   SECTION

3   SECTION
```

\defineprocesscolor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   COLOR

3   inherits: \definecolor

\defineprocessor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupprocessor

\defineprofile [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupprofile

\defineprogram [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\definepushbutton [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\definepushsymbol [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   n r d

\definereference [.¹.] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

\definereferenceformat [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\defineregister [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupregister

\definerenderingwindow [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

\defineresetset [.¹.] [...,²...] [.³.]

1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

\definescale [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupscale

\definescript [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupscript

\definesection [.*.]

*   NAME

\definesectionblock [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupsectionblock

\definesectionlevels [.¹.] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   SECTION

\defineselector [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupselector

\defineseparatorset [.¹.] [...,²...] [.³.]

1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2   COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

3   COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

\defineshift [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupshift

\definesidebar [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupsidebar

\definesort [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] {..⁴..}

1 yes <u>no</u>

2 SINGULAR

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\definesorting [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 none CSNAME

\definespotcolor [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER
e = TEXT
p = NUMBER

\definestartstop [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupstartstop

\definestyle [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupstyle

\definestyleinstance [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..]

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc

4 COMMAND

\definesubfield [..¹..] [..²..] [...,³...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

\definesubformula [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesymbol [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   COMMAND

\definesynonym [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1   yes <u>no</u>

2   SINGULAR

3   NAME

4   TEXT

5   CONTENT

\definesynonyms [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   CSNAME

4   CSNAME

\definesystemattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   <u>local</u> global public <u>private</u>

\definesystemconstant {.*.}

*   NAME

\definesystemvariable {.*.}

*   NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabletemplate [.¹.] [|.².|] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1   NAME

2   TEMPLATE

3   NAME

4   NAME

\definetabulate [.¹.] [.².] [|.³.|]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TEMPLATE

\definetabulation [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetext [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..] [..⁵..] [..⁶..] [..⁷..]

1   NAME

2   top header text footer bottom

3   text margin edge

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

6   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

7   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\definetextbackground [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptextbackground

\definetextflow [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptextflow

\definetooltip [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [..¹..] [..²..]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\definetransparency [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   a   =   NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
    t   =   NUMBER

\definetransparency [..¹..] [..²..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

\definetwopasslist {..*..}

*   NAME

\definetype [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptype

`\definetypeface` [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [..,..⁼⁶..,..]

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

5 <u>default</u> dtp

6 rscale   = auto NUMBER
  features   = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies   = NAME
  designsize = auto default
  direction = both

`\definetypescriptprefix` [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym` [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⁼³..,..]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definetyping` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⁼³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptyping

`\defineunit` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⁼³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⁼³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace` [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\definextable [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

\delimited [...¹.] {...².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [...¹.] {...².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\delimitedtext {....}*

* CONTENT

\depthofstring {...*.}

* TEXT

\depthspanningtext {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\description [...,¹...] {...².} ...³. \par

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

\determineheadnumber [...*.]

* SECTION

\determinelistcharacteristics [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\determinenoflines {...*.}

* CONTENT

\determineregistercharacteristics [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 language = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = numbers
compress = yes no all
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION

\devanagarinumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\dfrac {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\digits {...}

* NUMBER

\digits ...

* NUMBER

\dimensiontocount {...} \...

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\directcolor [...]

* COLOR

\directcolored [...]

* COLOR

\directcolored [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \definecolor

\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 first previous next last number

\directdummyparameter {...}

* KEY

\directhighlight {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\directlocalframed [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

63

`\directluacode {...}`

* COMMAND

`\directselect {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {...}`

* NAME

`\directsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\directsymbol {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\directvspacing {...,...}`

* inherits: \vspacing

`\dis {...}`

* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...,...]`

* NAME

`\disableexperiments [...,...]`

* NAME

`\disablemode [...,...]`

* NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...,...]`

* NAME

`\displaymath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

`\dividedsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doassign [.¹.] [..²..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [.¹.] [..²..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\docheckassignment {...}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 COMMAND

6 COMMAND

7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {...,...}`

* TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

* KEY

\dodoubleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...²,...] [.³.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...²,...] [.³.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\doeassign [.¹.] [..²⁼..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {.¹.} {.².}

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

\dogetattribute {...}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹. \from ...². \to \.³..

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [.$\overset{2}{..}$.]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [.$\overset{*}{..}$.]

* TEXT

\doif {.$\overset{1}{..}$.} {.$\overset{2}{..}$.} {.$\overset{3}{..}$.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {.$\overset{*}{..}$.}

* TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {.$\overset{1}{..}$.} {.$\overset{2}{..}$.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,$\overset{1}{...}$} {.$\overset{2}{..}$.} {.$\overset{3}{..}$.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,$\overset{1}{...}$} {.$\overset{2}{..}$.} {.$\overset{3}{..}$.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,$\overset{1}{...}$} {.$\overset{2}{..}$.} {.$\overset{3}{..}$.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {.$\overset{1}{..}$.} {.$\overset{2}{..}$.} {.$\overset{3}{..}$.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {.$\overset{1}{..}$.} {.$\overset{2}{..}$.} {.$\overset{3}{..}$.}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifbothsides {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\doifbothsidesoverruled {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\doifbufferelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 BUFFER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcolor {.¹.} {.².}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

\doifcolorelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcommandhandler \¹... {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

\doifcommandhandlerelse \¹... {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifcommon {.*.}

* TRUE

\doifcommonelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifconversiondefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...}` `{...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...}` `{...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...}` `{...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}`

1 BUFFER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \.^1.. {.^2..} {.^3..} {.^4..}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {.^1..} {.^2..}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..} {.^4..}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {..1..} {..2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..1..} {..2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..1..} {..2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {..1..} {..2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}`

1   FONT

2   NUMBER

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1   FONT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {.^1..} {.^2..}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..} {.^4..}`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}`

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..} {.^4..}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..} {.^4..}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..} {.^4..}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...}` `{...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 LIST

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...} {...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

1   MARK

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}`

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMBER

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...`

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.¹.. \.².

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME all

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\doifenv {.¹.} {.².}

1   KEY

2   TRUE

\doifenvelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   KEY

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \.¹.. \.²..

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {.¹.} {.².}

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\doiffieldbodyelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doiffigureelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doiffile {.¹.} {.².}

1   FILE

2   TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifinset {.¹.} {.².}`

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}

1   NUMBER

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1   LIST

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1   MARK

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \.¹.. \.².. {...} {...}

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {.ˣ.}

* TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...,¹,...} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {.ˣ.}

* TRUE

\doifnotcounter {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {.¹.} {.².}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {.¹..} {.²..}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

\doifnotsetups {.¹..} {.²..}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

\doifnotvalue {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

\doifnotvariable {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   TRUE

\doifnumber {.¹..} {.²..}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

\doifnumberelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\doifoddpageelse {.¹..} {.²..}

1   COMMAND

2   COMMAND

\doifnotnumber {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

\doifnotsetups {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

\doifnotvalue {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

\doifnotvariable {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..}

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   TRUE

\doifnumber {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

\doifnumberelse {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..} {.^{4}..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..} {.^{4}..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\doifoddpageelse {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..}

1   COMMAND

2   COMMAND

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME <u>all</u>

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹,...} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹,...} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1   REFERENCE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1   REFERENCE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

`\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextflowelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftypingfileelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifundefined {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifundefinedcounter {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifundefinedelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifurldefinedelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifvalue {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifvalueelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifvaluenothing {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifvaluenothingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifvaluesomething {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifvariableelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doindentation

\dollar

\doloop {.*.}

* COMMAND

\doloopoverlist {...,¹,...} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 COMMAND

\donothing

\dontconvertfont

\dontleavehmode

\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups

\dopositionaction {.*.}

* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}

* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \\.^1.. [.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.] [.^5.]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \\.^1.. [.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.] [.^5.]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \\.^1.. {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.} {.^5.}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

\doquintupleargument \\.^1.. [.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.] [.^5.] [.^6.]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\doquintupleempty \\.^1.. [.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.] [.^5.] [.^6.]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \\.^1.. {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.} {.^5.} {.^6.}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {...} {...}

1   NUMBER

2   COMMAND

\dorepeatwithcommand [...] \.²..

1   TEXT NUMBER*TEXT

2   CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...}

*   NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...}

*   NAME

\doresetattribute {...}

*   NAME

\dorotatebox {...} \.².. {...}

1   NUMBER

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

\dosetattribute {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\dosetleftskipadaption {...}

*   yes no standard DIMENSION

\dosetrightskipadaption {...}

*   yes no standard DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}

*   inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}

*   on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}

*   NAME

```
\doseventupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
```

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

8   TEXT

```
\doseventupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
```

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

8   TEXT

```
\dosingleargument \.¹.. [.².]
```

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

```
\dosingleempty \.¹.. [.².]
```

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.¹.. {.².}
```

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

```
\dosixtupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
```

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \\.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME

2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 [-+]NUMBER

4 COMMAND

\dosubtractfeature {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\dot {.ˣ.}

* CHARACTER

\dotfskip {.ˣ.}

* DIMENSION

\dotoks \.ˣ..

* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \\.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \\.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \\.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\doublebar {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

\doublebond

\doublebrace {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

\doublebracket {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

\doubleparent {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

\dowith {...,¹...} {.².}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\dowithpargument \\.ᵗ..

* CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,¹...} \\.².

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \\.ᵗ..

* CSNAME

\dpofstring {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`

* COMMAND

`\EveryPar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\edefconvertedargument \`$\overset{1}{...}$`.. {`$\overset{2}{...}$`}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\efcmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\efcmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\efcminheight {...}`

* NAME

`\efcminwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\efcparameter {`$\overset{1}{...}$`} {`$\overset{2}{...}$`}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\effect [`$\overset{1}{...}$`] {`$\overset{2}{...}$`}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

`\eleftarrowfill {`$\overset{1}{...}$`} {`$\overset{2}{...}$`}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {`$\overset{1}{...}$`} {`$\overset{2}{...}$`}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\emphasisboldface

\emphasistypeface

\emptylines [...]

* NUMBER

\emspace

\enabledirectives [...,...]

* NAME

\enableexperiments [...,...]

* NAME

\enablemode [...,...]

* NAME

\enableoutputstream [...]

* NAME

\enableparpositions

\enableregime [...]

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
  8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256
  windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4
  iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6
  latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

\enabletrackers [...,...]

* NAME

\endnote [...,...] {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\endnote [..,..=..,..]

* title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

105

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\enumeration` [...¹,...] {.².} .³. `\par`

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

3   CONTENT

`\env` {.ᵗ.}

*   KEY

`\environment` [.ᵗ.]

*   FILE

`\environment` .ᵗ.

*   FILE

`\envvar` {.¹.} {.².}

1   KEY

2   COMMAND

`\eoverbarfill` {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\eoverbracefill` {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill` {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\eoverparentfill` {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\epos` {.ᵗ.}

*   NAME

`\equaldigits` {.ᵗ.}

*   TEXT

`\erightarrowfill` {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eTeX

\ethiopic

\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbarfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbracefill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderparentfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\executeifdefined {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\exitloop

\exitloopnow

\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

\expanded {...}

* CONTENT

```
\expandfontsynonym \.¹.. {.².}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME
```

```
\externalfigure [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   FILE

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {.*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {.*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {.*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {.*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   KEY
```

```
\fastdecrement \.*..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \.*..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\fastscale {.¹.} {.².}

1   NUMBER

2   CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {.*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}

* x xx small big script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\feature [...] [...]

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local

2 NAME

\feature {...} {...}

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local

2 NAME

\fence

\fenced [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\fence {...}

* CONTENT

\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]

1 MARK

2 page NAME

\fetchallmarks [...]

* MARK

\fetchmark [...] [...]

1 MARK

2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemark [..¹..] [..²..]

1 MARK

2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemarking [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchruntinecommand \..¹.. {..²..}

1 CSNAME

2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [..¹..] [..²..]

1 MARK

2 page NAME

\fetchtwomarks [..*..]

* MARK

\field [..¹..] [..²..]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\fieldbody [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fieldstack [..¹..] [..,²,..] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\fifthoffivearguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

\figuresymbol [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   FILE NAME

2   inherits: \externalfigure

\figurewidth

\filename {...}

*   FILE

\filledhboxb ... {...}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\filledhboxc ... {...}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\filledhboxg ... {...}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\filledhboxk ... {...}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\filledhboxm `...` {`...`}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\filledhboxr `...` {`...`}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\filledhboxy `...` {`...`}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\filler [`.*.`]

* sym symbol rule width space NAME

\fillinline [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupfillinlines

\fillinrules [..,..=..,..] {`...`} {`...`}

1 inherits: \setupfillinrules

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\fillintext [..,..=..,..] {`...`} {`...`}

1 inherits: \setupfillinrules

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\filterfromnext {`...`} {`...`}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\filterfromvalue {`...`} {`...`} {`...`}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\filterpages [`.1.`] [...,`2`,...] [..,..=`3`..,..]

1 FILE

2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

3 width   = DIMENSION
  category = CD:STRING
  n   = NUMBER

\filterreference {`...`}

* default text title number page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\firstsubpage

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfield [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {...}

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\fixedspace

\fixedspaces

\flag {...}

* NAME

\floatuserdataparameter {...}

* KEY

\flushcollector [...]

* NAME

\flushedrightlastline

\flushlayer [...]

* NAME

\flushlocalfloats

\flushnotes

\flushoutputstream [...]

* NAME

\flushtextflow {...}

* NAME

\flushtokens [...]

* NAME

\flushtoks \...

* CSNAME

\fontalternative

\fontbody

\fontchar {...}

* NAME

\fontcharbyindex {...}

* NUMBER

\fontclass

\fontclassname {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FONT

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\footnotetext [...,..] {..²..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\footnotetext [..,..⁼..,..]

* title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\footnote [...,..] {..²..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\footnote [..,..⁼..,..]

* title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\forcecharacterstripping

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

\forgetparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\forgetragged

\formula [...,..] {..²..}

1 packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

2 CONTENT

\formulanumber [...,...]

* REFERENCE

\fourthoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

$\whiteblank{fourthoffourarguments}$ $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

$\whiteblank{fourthofsixarguments}$ $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{6}{..}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\frac $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\fraction $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\framed $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\frameddimension $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* KEY

\framedparameter $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* KEY

\framedtext $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

\framedtext $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

\framed $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\freezedimenmacro $\.\overset{1}{..}$ $\.\overset{2}{..}$

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\freezemeasure [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\frenchspacing

\from [.ˆ.]

* REFERENCE

\fromlinenote [.¹.] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\GetPar

\GotoPar

\Greeknumerals {.ˆ.}

* NUMBER

\gdefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.².

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\getbuffer [.ˆ.]

* BUFFER

\getbufferdata [.ˆ.]

* BUFFER

\getbuffer

\getcommacommandsize [...,ˆ...]

* COMMAND

\getcommalistsize [...,ˆ...]

* COMMAND

\getdayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getdayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}

1   NUMBER

2   NUMBER

\getdefinedbuffer [.ᐟ.]

*   BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {.ᐟ.}

*   NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {.ᐟ.}

*   NUMBER

\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]

*   KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\geteparameters [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]

1   FILE

2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\getfirstcharacter {.ᐟ.}

*   TEXT

\getfirsttwopassdata {.ᐟ.}

*   NAME

\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [.².]

1   COMMAND

2   NUMBER

\getfromcommalist [...,...] [..²..]

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

\getfromtwopassdata {..¹..} {..²..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {..¹..} {..²..}

1 FONT

2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {..¹..} {..²..}

1 FONT

2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

* NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\getmarking [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
  top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\getmessage {..¹..} {..²..}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {..¹..} {..²..}

1 FONT

2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\getnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getpaletsize [.*.]

* NAME

\getparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivateslot {.*.}

* NAME

\getrandomcount \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \`...` {.²..} {.³..}

1   CSNAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

\getrandomseed \`...`

*   CSNAME

\getraweparameters [.¹..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [.¹..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {.*..}

*   DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [.¹..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [.¹..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getreference [.¹..] [.²..]

1   default text title number page realpage

2   REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {.*..}

*   default text title number page realpage

\getroundednoflines {.*..}

*   DIMENSION

\getsubstring {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1   NUMBER

2   NUMBER

3   TEXT

\gettwopassdata {.*..}

*   NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {.*..}

*   NAME

```
\getuvalue {...}
```

* NAME

```
\getvalue {...}
```

* NAME

```
\getvariable {.¹.} {.².}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

```
\getvariabledefault {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 COMMAND

```
\getxparameters [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\globaldisablemode [...,...]
```

* NAME

```
\globalenablemode [...,...]
```

* NAME

```
\globalletempty \...
```

* CSNAME

```
\globalpopmacro \...
```

* CSNAME

```
\globalpreventmode [...,...]
```

* NAME

```
\globalprocesscommalist [.¹.] \².
```

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

```
\globalpushmacro \...
```

* CSNAME

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
```

* + - TEXT

```
\globalswapcounts \¹. \².
```

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \\.¹.. \\.².

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \\.¹.. \\.².

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\globalundefine {.ˣ.}

*   NAME

\glyphfontfile {.ˣ.}

*   FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.} {.⁸.}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

8   CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [..$\overset{1}{...}$.] [..$\overset{2}{...}$.] [..$\overset{3}{...}$.] [..$\overset{4}{...}$.]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {..$\overset{1}{...}$.} {..$\overset{2}{...}$.} {..$\overset{3}{...}$.} {..$\overset{4}{...}$.} {..$\overset{5}{...}$.} {..$\overset{6}{...}$.} {..$\overset{7}{...}$.} {..$\overset{8}{...}$.} {..$\overset{9}{...}$.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {..$\overset{*}{...}$.}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [..$\overset{*}{...}$.]

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {..$\overset{1}{...}$.} {..$\overset{2}{...}$.} {..$\overset{3}{...}$.} {..$\overset{4}{...}$.} {..$\overset{5}{...}$.} {..$\overset{6}{...}$.} {..$\overset{7}{...}$.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [..$\overset{*}{...}$.]

* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {..$\overset{1}{...}$.} {..$\overset{2}{...}$.} {..$\overset{3}{...}$.} {..$\overset{4}{...}$.} {..$\overset{5}{...}$.} {..$\overset{6}{...}$.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸} {...⁹} {...¹⁰}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...¹} {...²}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...¹] [...²]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \.*..

* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

* CONTENT

\godown [...*..]

* DIMENSION

\goto {...¹} [...²]

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

\gotobox {...¹} [...²]

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

\gotopage {...} [...]

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\got [...] ... \\

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

\grabuntil {...} \...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\grave {...}

* CHARACTER

\graycolor [...] {...}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\grayvalue {...}

* COLOR

\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\greeknumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\grid [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \basegrid

\groupedcommand {...} {...}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\gujaratinumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\gurmurkhinumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\hairline

\hairspace

\handletokens ... \with \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\handwritten

\hangul

\hanzi

\hash

\hat {...}

* CHARACTER

\hboxreference [...,...] {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

\hdofstring {...}

* TEXT

\headhbox ... {...}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\headlanguage

\headnumber [...] [...]

1 SECTION

2 previous <u>current</u> next first last

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

\headsym {...¹} [...,²...] {...³}

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\headtext {...}

* KEY

\headtextcontent

\headtexts {...¹} {...²}

1 KEY

2 TEXT

\headtextwidth

\headvbox ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\headwidth

\head ...ᐧ \par

* TEXT

\heightanddepthofstring {...}

* TEXT

\heightofstring {...}

* TEXT

\heightspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\helptext [...¹] {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\help [..¹..] {..²..} {..³..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\hglue ..*..

* DIMENSION

\hiddencitation [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\hiddencite [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\hideblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 + -

\high {..*..}

* CONTENT

\highlight [..¹..] {..²..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\highlight {..*..}

* TEXT

\highordinalstr {..*..}

* TEXT

\high {..*..}

* CONTENT

\hilo [..¹..] {..²..} {..³..}

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\himilo {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\hl [..*..]

* NUMBER

\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\hphantom {...}

* CONTENT

\hpos {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\hsizefraction {.¹.} {.².}

1 DIMENSION

2 NUMBER

\hsmash {...}

* CONTENT

\hsmashbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\hsmashed {...}

* CONTENT

\hspace [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 small medium big normal <u>default</u> none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME

\htdpofstring {...}

* TEXT

\htofstring {...}

* TEXT

\hyphen

\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedfile {...}

* FILE

\hyphenatedfilename {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedhbox {...}

* CONTENT

\hyphenatedpar {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedurl {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedword {...}

* TEXT

\INRSTEX

\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\iff

\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\iftrialtypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ignoreimplicitspaces

\ignorevalue {...}

* NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\impliedby

\implies

\in {.¹.} {.².} [.³.]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\includemenu [.ˑ.]

* NAME

\includeversioninfo {.ˑ.}

* NAME

\incrementcounter [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\incrementedcounter [.ˑ.]

* NAME

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {.ˑ.}

* NAME

\increment \ˑ..

* CSNAME

\increment cd:parentheses-l

* CSNAME NUMBER

\indentation

\index [.¹.] [..+.².+..]

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

\index [.¹.] {.².} [..+.³.+..]

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

\infofont

\infofontbold

```
\inframed [..,..≟..,..] {...}
```

1   inherits: \setupframed

2   CONTENT

```
\infull {...}
```

*   NAME

```
\inheritparameter [...] [...] [...]
```

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   KEY

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\ininner [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
```

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

```
\ininneredge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
```

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

```
\ininnermargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
```

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

```
\inleft [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
```

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

```
\inleftedge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
```

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

```
\inleftmargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
```

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

```
\inline {..1..} [..2..]

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...,*...]

* BUFFER
```

```
\inlinemath {..*..}

* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {..*..}

* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {..*..}

* TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT
```

```
\inlinerange [..*..]

* REFERENCE
```

```
\inmargin [..,..=1=..,..] [..,..=2=..,..] {..3..}

1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT
```

```
\inmframed [..,..=1=..,..] {..2..}

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..=1=..,..] [..,..=2=..,..] {..3..}

1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..=1=..,..] [..,..=2=..,..] {..3..}

1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT
```

\inouteredge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {³...}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inoutermargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {³...}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

\inputgivenfile {...}

*   FILE

\input {...}

*   FILE

\input ...

*   FILE

\inright [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {³...}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inrightedge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {³...}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inrightmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {³...}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

```
\insertpages [..¹..] [...²,...] [..,..³=..,..]

1  FILE

2  NUMBER

3  width  =  DIMENSION
   n      =  NUMBER
```

```
\installactionhandler {..*..}

*  NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ..*..

*  CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ..¹.. {..²..}

1  CHARACTER

2  COMMAND
```

```
\installattributestack \*..

*  CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \..¹.. {..²..} \..³..

1  CSNAME

2  NAME

3  CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \..¹.. {..²..}

1  CSNAME

2  NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \..¹.. {..²..} \..³..

1  CSNAME

2  NAME

3  CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \..¹.. {..²..}

1  CSNAME

2  NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {..¹..} {..²..}

1  NAME

2  COMMAND
```

```
\installcommandhandler \..¹.. {..²..} \..³..

1  CSNAME

2  NAME

3  CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {..*..}

*  NAME
```

`\installdefinehandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installdefinitionset \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 NAME

`\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installlanguage` [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplanguage

`\installlanguage` [..¹..] [..²..]

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

`\installleftframerenderer` {..¹..} {..²..}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\installnamespace` {..*..}

* NAME

`\installoutputroutine` \..¹.. {..²..}

1 CSNAME

2 COMMAND

`\installpagearrangement` ..¹.. {..²..}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\installparameterhandler` \..¹.. {..²..}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installparameterhashhandler` \..¹.. {..²..}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installparametersethandler` \..¹.. {..²..}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installparentinjector` \..¹.. {..²..}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installrightframerenderer` {..¹..} {..²..}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\installrootparameterhandler` \..¹.. {..²..}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \\.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \\.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \\.¹.. {.².} \\.³.

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \\.¹.. {.².} \\.³.

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \\.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \\.¹.. {.².} \\.³.

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \\.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\installtextracker {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  COMMAND
```

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  COMMAND
```

```
\installunitsspace {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  COMMAND
```

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  COMMAND
```

```
\integerrounding {...}

*  NUMBER
```

```
\interactionbar [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupinteractionbar
```

```
\interactionbuttons [..,..=..,..] [...,...]

1  inherits: \setupinteractionbar

2  page subpage REFERENCE
```

```
\interactionmenu [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
```

```
\intertext {...}

*  TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}

1  normal none NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\istltdir ...

*  TLT TRT
```

```
\istrtdir ...

*  TLT TRT
```

```
\italic
```

```
\italicbold
```

\italiccorrection

\items [..,..=..,..] {..²..}

1 inherits: \setupitems

2 TEXT

\itemtag [...,*...]

* REFERENCE

\item [...,*...]

* REFERENCE

\itm [...,*...]

* REFERENCE

\its

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\kap {..*..}

* TEXT

\keepblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 + -

\keeplinestogether {..*..}

* NUMBER

\keepunwantedspaces

\kerncharacters [..¹..] {..²..}

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\koreancirclenumerals {..*..}

* NUMBER

\koreannumerals {..*..}

* NUMBER

\koreannumeralsc {..*..}

* NUMBER

\koreannumeralsp {..*..}

* NUMBER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\labellanguage

\labellanguage

\labeltext {...}

* KEY

\labeltexts {.¹.} {.².}

1 KEY

2 TEXT

\labeltexts {.¹.} {.².}

1 KEY

2 TEXT

\labeltext {...}

* KEY

\label [...,...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\language [...]

* LANGUAGE

\languageCharacters {...}

* NUMBER

143

\languagecharacters {...}

* NUMBER

\languagecharwidth {...}

* LANGUAGE

\language

\lastcounter [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\lastcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\lastdigit {...}

* NUMBER

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\lastsubpage

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...}

* NUMBER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {...}

* COMMAND

\latin

\layeredtext [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\left ...*

* CHARACTER

\leftaligned {...*}

* CONTENT

\leftheadtext {...*}

* KEY

\leftlabeltext {...*}

* KEY

\leftlabeltext {...*}

* KEY

\leftline {...*}

* CONTENT

\leftmathlabeltext {...*}

* KEY

\leftskipadaption

\leftsubguillemot

\lefttoright

\letbeundefined {...*}

* NAME

\letcatcodecommand \\.¹.. ..². \\.³..

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 CSNAME

\letcscsname \\.¹.. \csname .².. \endcsname

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\letcsnamecs \csname .¹.. \endcsname \\.².

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letcsnamecsname \csname .¹.. \endcsname \csname .².. \endcsname

1 NAME

2 NAME

\letdummyparameter {.¹..} \\.².

1 KEY

2 CSNAME

\letempty \\.*..

* CSNAME

\letgvalue {.¹..} \\.².

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letgvalueempty {.*..}

* NAME

\letgvalurelax {.*..}

* NAME

\letterampersand

\letterat

\letterbackslash

\letterbar

\letterbgroup

\letterclosebrace

\lettercolon

\letterdollar

`\letterdoublequote`
`\letteregroup`
`\letterescape`
`\letterexclamationmark`
`\letterhash`
`\letterhat`
`\letterleftbrace`
`\letterless`
`\lettermore`
`\letteropenbrace`
`\letterpercent`
`\letterquestionmark`
`\letterrightbrace`
`\lettersinglequote`
`\letterslash`

`\letterspacing [.¹.] {.².}`

1   NUMBER

2   TEXT

`\lettertilde`
`\letterunderscore`

`\letvalue {.¹.} \.².`

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

`\letvalueempty {...}`

*   NAME

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

*   NAME

`\lfence {...}`

*   CHARACTER

```
\line {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\linenote {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\linenote {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
              1      2      3

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT
```

```
\linewidth
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
                    1         2

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                    1             2

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
                1     2

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [...]
                1         2

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]

1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [.¹.] [.².]

1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listlength
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [.¹.] [.².]

1  NAME

2  FILE
```

\loadtexfile [...̇.]

* FILE

\loadtexfileonce [...̇.]

* FILE

\loadtypescriptfile [...̇.]

* FILE

\localframed [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localframedwithsettings [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localhsize

\localpopmacro \...̇.

* CSNAME

\localpushmacro \...̇.

* CSNAME

\localundefine {...̇.}

* NAME

\locatedfilepath

\locatefilepath {...̇.}

* FILE

\locfilename {...̇.}

* FILE

\logo [.¹.] {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\lohi [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lomihi {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\low {...}

* CONTENT

\lowercased {...}

* TEXT

\lowercasestring ...¹.. \to \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

\lowhigh [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lowmidhigh {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\low {...}

* CONTENT

\luacode {...}

* COMMAND

\luaconditional \.*..

* CSNAME

\luaenvironment ...

* FILE

\luaexpanded {...}

* COMMAND

`\luafunction {...}`
* COMMAND

`\luajitTeX`

`\luamajorversion`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\luasetup {...}`
* NAME

`\luaTeX`

`\luaversion`

`\METAFONT`

`\METAFUN`

`\METAPOST`

`\MetaFont`

`\MetaFun`

`\MetaPost`

`\MKII`

`\MKIV`

`\MKIX`

`\MKVI`

`\MKXI`

`\MONTH {...}`
* NUMBER

`\MONTHLONG {...}`
* NUMBER

`\MONTHSHORT {...}`
* NUMBER

`\MPanchor {...}`

* NAME

`\MPbetex {...}`

* NAME

`\MPc {...}`

* NAME

`\MPcode {..¹..} {..²..}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\MPcolor {...}`

* COLOR

`\MPcoloronly {...}`

* COLOR

`\MPcolumn {...}`

* NAME

`\MPd {...}`

* NAME

`\MPdrawing {...}`

* CONTENT

`\MPfontsizehskip {...}`

* FONT

`\MPgetmultipars {..¹..} {..²..}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\MPgetmultishape {..¹..} {..²..}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\MPgetposboxes {...,¹...} {..²..}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\MPh {...}`

* NAME

`\MPII`

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}

1 +

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\MPll {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\MPlr {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\MPls {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\MPn {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\MPoptions {.ˣ.}

* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\MPp {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\MPpage {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\MPpardata {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\MPplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\MPpos {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..,..⸗..,..}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\MPposset {...}

* NAME

\MPr {...}

* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

* NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

* NAME

\MPrs {...}

* NAME

\MPstring {...}

* NAME

\MPtext {...}

* NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

* COLOR

\MPul {...}

* NAME

\MPur {...}

* NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

```
\MPvar {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\MPvv {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\m [...] {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mainlanguage [...]

*   LANGUAGE
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \...

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME
```

```
\mapfontsize [...] [...]

1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {..⁴.}

1   NAME

2   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

3   inherits: \setupmarginframed

4   CONTENT
```

```
\margindata [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}

1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}

1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintitle [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}

1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\marginword [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}

1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [..¹..] {..².}

1   reset all NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\marking (...¹...) (...²...) [..³.]

1   POSITION

2   POSITION

3   REFERENCE
```

```
\markinjector [..*.]

*   NAME
```

```
\mar {..*.}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mat {..*.}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\math [..¹..] {..²..}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\mathcommand {..*..}

*   NAME
```

```
\mathcommand {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdoubleextensible {..*..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mathematics [..¹..] {..²..}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathextensible [..¹..] {..²..} {..³..}

1   reverse mathematics text chemistry

2   TEXT

3   TEXT
```

```
\mathfraktur
```

```
\mathframed [..,..⸗..,..] {..²..}

1   inherits: \setupmathframed

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {..*..}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\mathit
```

```
\mathitalic
```

```
\mathlabellanguage
```

\mathlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 TEXT

\mathop {...}

* CONTENT

\mathornament {...}

* CONTENT

\mathoverextensible {...}

* TEXT

\mathovertextextensible {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathradical [...] {...}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\mathrm

\mathscript

\mathsl

\mathss

\mathtext {...}

* TEXT

\mathtextbf {...}

* TEXT

\mathtextbi {...}

* TEXT

\mathtextbs {...}

* TEXT

\mathtextit {...}

* TEXT

```
\mathtextsl {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mathtf
```

```
\mathtriplet [.¹.] {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\mathtriplet [.¹.] {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\mathtt
```

```
\mathunderextensible {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mathundertextextensible {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathunstacked
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {...}

1   inherits: \setupmathframed

2   CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}

* NAME
```

```
\measured {...}

* NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menubutton [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

3   TEXT

4   REFERENCE
```

```
\menubutton [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}

1   inherits: \setupbutton

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\message {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}

* CHARACTER
```

```
\mframed [..,..=..,..] {...²}

1   inherits: \setupmathframed

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunction {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...¹} {...²}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...¹} {...²}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\midaligned {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\middle ...

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\middlealigned {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\mirror {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]

*   BUFFER
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...¹} {...²}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...¹} {...²}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

1 FILE

2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mono`

`\monobold`

`\mononormal`

`\month {...}`

* NUMBER

`\monthlong {...}`

* NUMBER

`\monthshort {...}`

* NUMBER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mrel {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mtext {..*..}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\mtriplerel {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \.¹.. {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   DIMENSION

4   FONT
```

164

\NormalizeFontWidth \\.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\NormalizeTextHeight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\NormalizeTextWidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\Numbers {.ˣ.}

* NUMBER

\namedheadnumber {.ˣ.}

* SECTION

\namedstructureheadlocation {.ˣ.}

* SECTION

\namedstructureuservariable {.¹.} {.².}

1 SECTION

2 KEY

\namedstructurevariable {.¹.} {.².}

1 SECTION

2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 CONTENT

\negatecolorbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\negated {.ˣ.}

* TEXT

\negthinspace

`\newattribute \.^*...`
* CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \.^*...`
* CSNAME

`\newcounter \.^*...`
* CSNAME

`\newevery \.^1... \.^2...`
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode {.^*.}`
* NAME

`\newsignal \.^*...`
* CSNAME

`\newsystemmode {.^*.}`
* NAME

`\nextcounter [.^1.] [.^2.]`
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\nextcountervalue [.^*.]`
* NAME

`\nextparagraphs`

`\nextparagraphs`

`\nextrealpage`

`\nextrealpagenumber`

`\nextsubcountervalue [.^1.] [.^2.]`
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\nextsubpage`

`\nextsubpagenumber`

`\nextuserpage`

`\nextuserpagenumber`

`\nihongo`

`\nobar {...}`
* CONTENT

`\nocitation [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\nocitation {...}`
* REFERENCE

`\nocite [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\nocite {...}`
* REFERENCE

`\noffigurepages`

`\noflines`

`\noflocalfloats`

`\noheaderandfooterlines`

`\noindentation`

`\nonfrenchspacing`

`\nonmathematics {...}`
* CONTENT

`\nop ... \\`
* TEXT

`\nop`

`\normal`

`\normalboldface`

`\normalframedwithsettings [..,..=..,..] {...}`
1 inherits: \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\normalizebodyfontsize \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalizetextwidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normaltypeface

\nospace

\note [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\notesymbol [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\note [...,¹,...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\note [..,..=..,..]

* title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\notopandbottomlines

\notragged

\notsmallcapped {.*.}

* TEXT

\ntimes {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 NUMBER

\numberofpoints {.*.}

* DIMENSION

\numbers {.*.}

* NUMBER

\objectdepth

\objectheight

\objectmargin

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\offset [..,..≟..,..] {..²..}
```

1 inherits: \setupoffset

2 CONTENT

```
\offsetbox [..,..≟..,..] \.².. {..³..}
```

1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\onedigitrounding {..*..}
```

* NUMBER

```
\operatorlanguage
```

```
\operatortext {..*..}
```

* KEY

```
\ordinaldaynumber {..*..}
```

* NUMBER

```
\ordinalstr {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\ornamenttext [..,..¹≟..,..] [..,..²≟..,..] {..³..} {..⁴..}
```

1 alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector

2 style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

```
\ornamenttext [..,..¹≟..,..] [..,..²≟..,..] {..³..} {..⁴..}
```

1 alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

```
\ornamenttext [..¹..] {..²..} {..³..}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

```
\ornament {..¹..} {..²..}
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
* NAME
```

```
\over [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbartext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbrace {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbracetext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbracket {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbrackettext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overlaybutton [...]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton {...}

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaycolor
```

```
\overlaydepth
```

```
\overlayfigure {...}

*   FILE
```

```
\overlayheight
```

```
\overlaylinecolor
```

```
\overlaylinewidth
```

```
\overlayoffset
```

```
\overlayrollbutton [.¹.] [.².]

1   REFERENCE
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaywidth
```

```
\overleftarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overleftharpoondown {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overleftharpoonup {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overleftrightarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overloaderror
```

```
\overparent {...}

*   TEXT
```

\overparenttext {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overparentunderparent {...}

* TEXT

\overrightarrow {...}

* TEXT

\overrightharpoondown {...}

* TEXT

\overrightharpoonup {...}

* TEXT

\overset {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overstrike {...}

* CONTENT

\overstrikes {...}

* CONTENT

\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}

* TEXT

\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}

* TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}

* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

\PiCTeX

\PointsToBigPoints {...} \...

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\PointsToReal {...} \...

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\PPCHTEX

\PPCHTeX

\PRAGMA

\PtToCm {...}

* DIMENSION

\page [...,...]

* inherits: \pagebreak

\pagearea [...] [...] [...]

1 top header text footer bottom

2 text margin edge

3 left right lefttext middletext righttext

\pagebreak [...,...]

* empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
  left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME

\pagefigure [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\pagegridspanwidth {...}

* NUMBER

\pageinjection [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\pageinjection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection

2 KEY = VALUE

\pagenumber

\pagereference [...,...]

* REFERENCE

\pagestaterealpage {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\paletsize

\paragraphs

\part [...,¹...,...] {.²..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\pdfactualtext {.¹..} {.²..}

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendactualtext {.¹..} {.²..}

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendcurrentresources

\pdfbackendsetcatalog {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetextgstate {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetinfo {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetname {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfcolor {...}

* NAME

\pdfeTeX

\pdfTeX

\percent

\percentdimen {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\periods [...]

* NUMBER

\periods [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupperiods

\permitcaretescape

\permitcircumflexescape

\permitspacesbetweengroups

\persiandecimals {...}

* NUMBER

\persiannumerals {...}

* NUMBER

```
\phantom {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]

* width  = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth  = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebookmarks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 SECTION LIST

2 SECTION LIST

3 inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\placebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placechemical [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT
```

```
\placecitation [...]

* REFERENCE
```

```
\placecombinedlist [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placecombinedlist [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecontent [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

\placefigure [...,^1...] [...,^2...] {...^3.} {...^4.}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placefloat [..^1.] [...,^2...] [...,^3...] {...^4.} {...^5.}

1 SINGULAR

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placefloatwithsetups [..^1.] [...,^2...] [...,^3...] {...^4.} {...^5.}

1 NAME

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placefloat [...,^1...] [...,^2...] {...^3.} {...^4.}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placefootnotes [..,..^=..,..]

* inherits: \setupnote

\placeformula [...,^*...]

* + - REFERENCE

\placeframed [..^1.] [..,..^2..,..] {...^3.}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³.} {...⁴.}`

1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...*.]`

*   SECTION

`\placeheadtext [...*.]`

*   SECTION

`\placehelp`

`\placeindex [..,..=..,..]`

*   inherits: \setupregister

`\placeinitial [...*.]`

*   NAME

`\placeintermezzo [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³.} {...⁴.}`

1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT

`\placelayer [...*.]`

*   NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴.} {...⁵.}`

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplayer

3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4   TEXT

5   CONTENT

`\placelegend [..,..¹..,..] {...².} {...³.}`

1   inherits: \setuppairedbox

2   CONTENT

3   TEXT

`\placelist [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]`

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist

179

$\placelistofabbreviations$ [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

$\placelistofchemicals$ [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

$\placelistoffigures$ [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\placelistoffloats [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

$\placelistofgraphics$ [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

$\placelistofintermezzi$ [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

$\placelistoflogos$ [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupsorting

$\placelistofpublications$ [.¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

$\placelistofsorts$ [.¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsorting

\placelistofsorts [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupsorting

$\placelistofsynonyms$ [.¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

\placelistofsynonyms [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

$\placelistoftables$ [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

$\placelocalfootnotes$ [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupnote

$\placelocalnotes$ [.¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\placement [.¹..] [..,..²..,..] {.³..}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupplacement

3   CONTENT

\placement [..,..¹..,..] {.²..}

1   inherits: \setupplacement

2   CONTENT

\placenamedfloat [.¹..] [.²..]

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

\placenamedformula [...,¹...] {.²..}

1   + - REFERENCE

2   TEXT

\placenotes [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupnote

\placeongrid [.¹..] {.²..}

1   normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
    middle NAME

2   CONTENT

\placeongrid [...,¹...] {.²..}

1   inherits: \definegridsnapping

2   CONTENT

\placeontopofeachother {.¹..} {.²..}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\placepagenumber

\placepairedbox [.¹..] [..,..²..,..] {.³..} {.⁴..}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuppairedbox

3   CONTENT

4   TEXT

\placepairedbox [..,..¹..,..] {.²..} {.³..}

1   inherits: \setuppairedbox

2   CONTENT

3   TEXT

\placeparallel [..¹..] [...,²,...] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparallel

\placerawlist [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\placeregister [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupregister

\placeregister [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupregister

\placerenderingwindow [..¹..] [..²..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\placesidebyside {..¹..} {..²..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\placesubformula [...,*,...]

* + - REFERENCE

\placetable [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {..³..} {..⁴..}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\popattribute *..

* CSNAME

\popmacro *..

* CSNAME

\popmode [..*..]

* NAME

\popsystemmode {..*..}

* NAME

\position [..,..=..,..] (...,...) {...}

1 inherits: \setuppositioning

2 POSITION

3 CONTENT

\positionoverlay {...}

* NAME

\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\postponenotes

\predefinedfont [...]

* FONT

\predefinefont [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 FONT

\predefinesymbol [...]

* NAME

\prefixedpagenumber

\prefixlanguage

\prefixtext {...}

* KEY

\prependetoks ... \to \...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\prependgvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\prependtocommalist {...} \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\prependtoks ... \to \...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

```
\prependtoksonce ... \to \...
```

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

```
\prependvalue {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetdocument [..,..=..,..]
```

* inherits: \setupdocument

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
```

* NAME

```
\presetheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presettaglabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\presetunittext [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\pretocommalist {.¹.} \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\prevcounter [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\prevcountervalue [.ˢ.]

* NAME

\preventmode [...,ˢ...]

* NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [.¹.] [..,..=>..,..]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [.¹.] [..,..=>..,..]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...,¹...] \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] \...`

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] \...`

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

`\processbetween {...} \...`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\processblocks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]`

1 NAME

2 + -

3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION

`\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...`

* CSNAME

`\processcolorcomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\processcommacommand [...,...] \...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\processcommalist [...,...] \...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\processcommalistwithparameters [...,...] \...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\processcontent {...} \...`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\processfile {...}`

* FILE

`\processfilemany {...}`

* FILE

`\processfilenone {...}`

* FILE

186

\processfileonce {...}

* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processlinetablebuffer [...]

* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {...}

* FILE

\processlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \⁴..

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 TEXT

4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,...]

* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

* FILE

\processmonth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\processranges [...,...] \²..

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [.¹.] [.².] {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME COMMAND

\processTEXbuffer [...]

* BUFFER

\processuntil *..

* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

* NAME

`\processyear {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

`\product [.ˢ.]`

* FILE

`\product ..ˢ.`

* FILE

`\profiledbox [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}`

1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 inherits: \setupprofile

3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {.¹.} .².`

1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 CSNAME NUMBER

`\program [.ˢ.]`

* NAME

`\project [.ˢ.]`

* FILE

`\project ..ˢ.`

* FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {.ˢ.}`

* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped {.ˢ.}`

* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallcapped {.ˢ.}`

* TEXT

`\pseudosmallcapped {.ˢ.}`

* TEXT

`\psh [.¹.] .². \\`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\purenumber {.ˢ.}`

* NUMBER

\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages

\pushattribute \`*...

* CSNAME

\pushbackground [..`*..] ... \popbackground

* NAME

\pushbar [..`*..] ... \popbar

* NAME

\pushbutton [..`1..] [..`2..]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable

\pushcolor [..`*..] ... \popcolor

* COLOR

\pushendofline ... \popendofline

\pushindentation ... \popindentation

\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing

\pushmacro \`*...

* CSNAME

\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle

\pushmode [..`*..]

* NAME

\pushoutputstream [..`*..]

* NAME

\pushpath [..`*..] ... \poppath

* FILE

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {..`*..} ... \popreferenceprefix

* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {..`*..}

* NAME

\qquad

\quad

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\quotation {...}
* CONTENT

\quote {...}
* CONTENT

\ReadFile {...}
* FILE

\Romannumerals {...}
* NUMBER

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

\raggedright

\raggedwidecenter

\randomizetext {...}
* TEXT

\randomnumber {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

\ran {...}
* TEXT

\rawcounter [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\rawcountervalue [...]
* NAME

```
\rawdate [...,*...]

*  inherits: \currentdate
```

```
\rawdoifelseinset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\rawdoifinset {.¹.} {.².}

1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [.¹.] [..,..=>²..,..]

1  COMMAND
2  APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \.².

1  COMMAND
2  CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \.².

1  COMMAND
2  CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {.*.}

*  KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]

1  NAME
2  NUMBER
```

```
\raw [.¹.] .². \\

1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

`\readfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\readfixfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1   FILE

2   FILE

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\readjobfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\readlocfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\readsetfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1   FILE

2   FILE

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\readsysfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\readtexfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\readxmlfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {.*.}`

*   TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\realsmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

\ref [..¹..] [..²..]

1 default text title number page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\reference [...,¹,...] {..²..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\referenceformat {..¹..} {..²..} [..³..]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

\referring (...,¹,...) (...,²,...) [..³..]

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

\registerattachment [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

\registerctxluafile {..¹..} {..²..}

1 FILE

2 NUMBER

\registerexternalfigure [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

193

```
\registerfontclass {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\registerhyphenationexception [...¹.] [...².]

1   LANGUAGE

2   TEXT
```

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [...¹.] [...².]

1   LANGUAGE

2   TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [...¹.] [...².]

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\registersort [...¹.] [...².]

1   SINGULAR

2   NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [...¹.] [...².]

1   SINGULAR

2   NAME
```

```
\registerunit [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\register [...¹.] [..+...²+..]

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   INDEX
```

```
\register [...¹.] {...².} [..+...³+..]

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   TEXT

3   INDEX
```

```
\regular
```

```
\relatemarking [...¹.] [...².]

1   MARK

2   MARK
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   NAME
```

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}`

* **NAME**

`\remainingcharacters`

`\remark (...¹,...) (...²,...) [..,..=³..,..] {...⁴}`

1 **POSITION**

2 **POSITION**

3 **inherits: \setupframed**

4 **TEXT**

`\removefromcommalist {...¹} \...²`

1 **TEXT**

2 **CSNAME**

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent [...]`

* **NAME**

`\removepunctuation`

`\removesubstring ...¹ \from ...² \to \...³`

1 **TEXT**

2 **TEXT**

3 **CSNAME**

`\removetoks ...¹ \from \...²`

1 **COMMAND**

2 **CSNAME**

`\removeunwantedspaces`

`\replacefeature [...]`

* **NAME**

`\replacefeature {...}`

* **NAME**

`\replaceincommalist \...¹ {...²}`

1 **CSNAME**

2 **NUMBER**

`\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]`

1 **NAME**

2 **TEXT**

3 **TEXT**

`\rescan {...}`
* CONTENT

`\rescanwithsetup {.¹.} {.².}`
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\resetallattributes`

`\resetandaddfeature [...]`
* NAME

`\resetandaddfeature {...}`
* NAME

`\resetbar`

`\resetbreakpoints`

`\resetbuffer [...]`
* BUFFER

`\resetcharacteralign`

`\resetcharacterkerning`

`\resetcharacterspacing`

`\resetcharacterstripping`

`\resetcollector [...]`
* NAME

`\resetcounter [.¹.] [.².]`
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\resetdigitsmanipulation`

`\resetdirection`

`\resetfeature`

`\resetflag {...}`
* NAME

`\resetfontcolorsheme`

\resetfontfallback [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [...]

* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [...]

* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...]

* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [...]

* NAME

\resetmarker [...]

* NAME

\resetmarking [...]

* MARK

\resetmode {...}

* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [.¹.] [...²,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME all

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \.*.

* CSNAME

\resetprofile

`\resetreference [..^*..]`

* NAME

`\resetreplacement`

`\resetscript`

`\resetsetups [..^*..]`

* NAME

`\resetshownsynonyms [..^*..]`

* SINGULAR

`\resetsubpagenumber`

`\resetsymbolset`

`\resetsystemmode {..^*..}`

* NAME

`\resettimer`

`\resettrackers`

`\resettrialtypesetting`

`\resetusedsortings [..^*..]`

* SINGULAR

`\resetusedsynonyms [..^*..]`

* SINGULAR

`\resetuserpagenumber`

`\resetvalue {..^*..}`

* NAME

`\resetvisualizers`

`\restartcounter [..^1..] [..^2..] [..^3..]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\restorecatcodes`

`\restorecounter [..^*..]`

* NAME

\restorecurrentattributes {...}

* NAME

\restoreendofline

\restoreglobalbodyfont

\reusableMPgraphic {...¹} {..,..²..,..}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\reuseMPgraphic {...¹} {..,..²..,..}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\reuserandomseed

\revivefeature

\rfence {...}

* CHARACTER

\right ...

* CHARACTER

\rightaligned {...}

* CONTENT

\rightheadtext {...}

* KEY

\rightlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightline {...}

* CONTENT

\rightmathlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightorleftpageaction {...¹} {...²}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\rightskipadaption

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttoleft`

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\rob [...] ... \\`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\rollbutton [...] [..,..=..,..] ... [...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [..,..=..,..] ... [...]`

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\romannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\rotate [..,..=..,..] {...}`

1 inherits: \setuprotate

2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack ...` `{...}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv ...` `{...}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack ...` `{...}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox ...` `{...}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack ...` `{...}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop ...` `{...}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\rul ...` `\\`

* TEXT

`\runMPbuffer [...,...]`

* NAME

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...}` `\...`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...}` `\...`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

`\SmallCapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\Smallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

```
\safechar {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\sans
```

```
\sansbold
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\sansserif
```

```
\savebtxdataset [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

```
3  dataset    = NAME
   type       = bib lua xml
   file       = FILE
   criterium  = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference
                SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous
```

```
\savebuffer [...,¹...] [..².]
```

1 BUFFER

2 FILE

```
\savebuffer [..,..*..,..]
```

```
*  list   = NAME
   file   = FILE
   prefix = yes no
```

```
\savecolor ... \restorecolor
```

```
\savecounter [...]
```

* NAME

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
```

* NAME

```
\savenormalmeaning \*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
```

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

```
\savetwopassdata {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
```

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\scale [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscale

3 CONTENT

\screen [...,*...]

* inherits: \page

\script

\secondoffivearguments {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.} {...⁶.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {...¹.} {...².}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
```

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\section [...,...] {...}
```

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

```
\section [...,...] {...}
```

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}
```

1   REFERENCE

2   NUMBER

3   TEXT

```
\section [..,..=..,..]
```

*   title   = TEXT
    bookmark = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

```
\seeindex [...] [..+...+..] {...}
```

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   INDEX

3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

```
\seeregister [...] [..+...+..] {...}
```

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   INDEX

3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

```
\selectblocks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1   NAME

2   + -

3   criterium = text SECTION

\serializecommalist [...,^*,...]

* COMMAND

\serializedcommalist

\serif

\serifbold

\serifnormal

\setbar [.^*..]

* NAME

\setbigbodyfont

\setbreakpoints [.^*..]

* reset NAME

\setbuffer [.^*..] ... \endbuffer

* NAME

\setcapstrut

\setcatcodetable \.^*..

* CSNAME

\setcharacteralign {.^1..} {.^2..}

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setcharactercasing [.^*..]

* reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap

\setcharactercleaning [.^*..]

* reset 1

\setcharacterkerning [.^*..]

* reset NAME

\setcharacterspacing [.^*..]

* reset NAME

\setcharacterstripping [.^*..]

* reset 1

\setcharstrut {.^*..}

* TEXT

\setcollector [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

\setcolormodel [.ˣ.]

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

\setcounter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setcounterown [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\setdataset [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [.ˣ.]

* reset NUMBER

\setdirection [.ˣ.]

* NUMBER

\setdocumentargument {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {.¹.} {.².}

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 COMMAND

\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 export nature pdf

3 inline display mixed

\setemeasure {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setevariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setevariables [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 set = COMMAND
   reset = COMMAND
   KEY = VALUE

\setfirstline [...]

* NAME

\setflag {...}

* NAME

\setfont ...

* FONT

\setfontcolorsheme [...]

* NAME

\setfontfeature {...}

* NAME

\setfontsolution [...]

* NAME

\setfontstrut

\setgmeasure {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setgvalue {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setgvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setgvariables [...¹] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 set   = COMMAND
  reset = COMMAND
  KEY   = VALUE

\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}

* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}

* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}

* TEXT

\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]

* NAME reset

\setinitial [...¹] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinitial

\setinjector [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\setinteraction [...]

* hidden NAME

\setinterfacecommand {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelements {...¹} {...²}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 NAME

2 title NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...¹} {...²}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...¹] [...²] {...³}`

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...*]`

* reset 1 2

`\setJSpreamble {...¹} {...²}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴}`

1 NAME

2 left right even odd

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplayer

3   align = inherits: \setupalign
    width = DIMENSION
    style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR

4   TEXT

\setlocalhsize [...]

*   [-+]DIMENSION

\setMPlayer [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayer

4   CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {.².} {..,..³..,..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {..,..⁴..,..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   KEY = VALUE

\setMPtext {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\setMPvariable [.¹.] [..²..]

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE

\setmainbodyfont

\setmainparbuilder [...]

*   default oneline basic NAME

\setmarker [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

`\setmarking [..¹..] {..²..}`

1 MARK

2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setmeasure {..¹..} {..²..}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {..¹..} {..²..}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {..*..}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnotetext [..¹..] [...,²...] {..³..}`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]`

1 NAME

2 title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [..¹..] [...,²...] {..³..}`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnote [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]`

1 NAME

2 title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {..¹..} {..²..} \..³.. {..⁴..}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..=..,..] {...}
```

1 c   = NUMBER
   r   = NUMBER
   option = <u>none</u>

2 CONTENT

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,...}
```

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

```
\setpagestate [...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

```
\setpenalties \... {...} {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

```
\setpercentdimen {...} {...}
```

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

```
\setposition {...}
```

* NAME

```
\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}
```

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,...} \... {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]

* none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

* NUMBER

\setreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1   = TEXT
  keys:2   = TEXT
  keys:3   = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* reset NAME

213

\setscript [..*..]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 bookmark = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..*..,..]

* n   = NUMBER
  width   = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lines   = NUMBER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstructurepageregister [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1   = TEXT
  keys:2   = TEXT
  keys:3   = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

\setsystemmode {..*..}

* NAME

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [..,..*..,..]

* KEY = VALUE

\settextcontent [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..] [..⁵..]

1 top header text footer bottom

2 text margin edge

3 left middle right

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setupalign [...,...]

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
  flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lesshyphenation
  morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
  final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\setuparranging [...,...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
  2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
  1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

```
\setupattachment [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1  NAME

2  title     = TEXT
   subtitle  = TEXT
   author    = TEXT
   file      = FILE
   name      = NAME
   buffer    = BUFFER
   state     = start stop
   method    = normal hidden
   symbol    = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   width     = fit DIMENSION
   height    = fit DIMENSION
   depth     = fit DIMENSION
   color     = COLOR
   textlayer = NAME
   location  = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
   distance  = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..=*..,..]

*  export  = yes FILE
   xhtml   = FILE
   file    = FILE
   intent  = NAME
   space   = yes no
   xmpfile = FILE
   format  = version default NAME
   level   = NUMBER
   option  = always never
   profile = FILE
```

```
\setupbackground [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1  NAME

2  state        = start stop
   leftoffset   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset  = DIMENSION
   topoffset    = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupbackgrounds [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]

1  top header text footer bottom

2  leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

3  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupbackgrounds [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1  paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden

2  state = start stop
   inherits: \setupframed
```

216

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 color        = COLOR
  continue     = yes no all
  unit         = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order        = foreground background
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  method       = NUMBER
  offset       = NUMBER
  dy           = NUMBER
  max          = NUMBER
  foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  mp           = NAME
```

```
\setupblackrules [..,..=..,..]

* width       = max DIMENSION
  height      = max DIMENSION
  depth       = max DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMBER
  alternative = a b
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
  type        = mp yes no
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupblank [...,...]

* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]

* width    = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  stretch  = yes no
  page     = yes no
```

```
\setupblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inner  = COMMAND
  style  = STYLE COMMAND
  color  = COLOR
```

```
\setupbodyfont [...,...]

* DIMENSION NAME global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif
  support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]

* force              = yes no
  number             = yes no
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter      = COMMAND
  numberstopper      = COMMAND
  numbersegments     = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  sectionblock       = yes no
```

```
\setupbottom [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupbottomtexts [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.]

1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   language  = LANGUAGE
```

```
\setupbtxlabeltext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   state       = start stop
    dataset     = NAME
    field       = keyword range pagenumber author
    register    = NAME
    method      = once
    alternative = normalshort invertedshort
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   textstate     = start stop
    pagestate     = start stop
    separator     = COMMAND
    criterium     = previous cite here all none
    specification = NAME
    title         = TEXT
    before        = COMMAND
    after         = COMMAND
    dataset       = NAME
    method        = dataset force local global none
    sorttype      = short dataset list reference used default cite index
    repeat        = yes no
    group         = NAME
    numbering     = yes no num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1  NAME

2  specification   = default apa aps NAME
   dataset         = default NAME
   command         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit       = NUMBER
   etaldisplay     = NUMBER
   etaloption      = last
   stopper         = initials
   interaction     = start stop all
   alternative     = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
                     authornum authoryear
   sorttype        = normal reverse
   compress        = yes no
   default         = default NAME
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   color           = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtx [..*..]

*  NAME
```

```
\setupbuffer [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]

1  BUFFER

2  before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
```

```
\setupbutton [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]

1  NAME

2  state         = start stop
   samepage      = yes no empty none normal default
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
   contrastcolor = COLOR
   alternative   = hidden
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupcapitals [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]

1  NAME

2  title = yes no
   sc    = yes no
   style = STYLE COMMAND
```

```
\setupcaption [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]

1  NAME

2  factor   = max NUMBER
   width    = DIMENSION
   features = NAME
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]

1  NAME

2  NUMBER

3  left        = NUMBER
   right       = NUMBER
   alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]

1  NAME

2  strut        = inherits: \value-strut
   width        = fit none NUMBER
   height       = fit none NUMBER
   left         = fit none NUMBER
   right        = fit none NUMBER
   top          = fit none NUMBER
   bottom       = fit none NUMBER
   scale        = small medium big normal NUMBER
   rotation     = NUMBER
   symalign     = auto
   axis         = on off
   framecolor   = COLOR
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   unit         = DIMENSION
   factor       = NUMBER
   frame        = on off
   rulecolor    = COLOR
   bodyfont     = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   size         = small medium big
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupclipping [..,..*=..,..]

*  state        = start stop
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = DIMENSION
   hoffset      = DIMENSION
   voffset      = DIMENSION
   x            = NUMBER
   y            = NUMBER
   nx           = NUMBER
   ny           = NUMBER
   sx           = NUMBER
   sy           = NUMBER
   leftoffset   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset  = DIMENSION
   topoffset    = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   mp           = NAME
   n            = NUMBER
   offset       = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupcollector [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]

1  NAME

2  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
   corner   = left middle right top bottom
   x        = DIMENSION
   y        = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
   state    = start stop
```

```
\setupcolor [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\setupcolors [..,..=..,..]

*   state         = start stop
    spot          = yes no
    expansion     = yes no
    factor        = yes no
    rgb           = yes no
    cmyk          = yes no
    conversion    = yes no always
    pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
    textcolor     = COLOR
    intent        = overprint knockout none
```

```
\setupcolumns [..,..=..,..]

*   n         = NUMBER
    distance  = DIMENSION
    option    = background
    offset    = DIMENSION
    command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    height    = DIMENSION
    direction = left right
    balance   = yes no
    align     = setupalign
    tolerance = setuptolerance
    blank     = inherits: \blank
    ntop      = NUMBER
    rule      = on off COMMAND
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]

*   n = NUMBER
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   nx          = NUMBER
    ny          = NUMBER
    width       = fit DIMENSION
    height      = fit DIMENSION
    location    = left middle right top bottom
    distance    = DIMENSION
    alternative = label text
    align       = inherits: \setupalign
    continue    = yes no
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    inbetween   = COMMAND
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupcombinedlist [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\setupcombinedlist [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setuplist
```

\setupcomment [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   state   = <u>start</u> stop none
    method   = <u>normal</u> hidden
    symbol   = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
    width   = fit DIMENSION
    height   = fit DIMENSION
    depth   = fit DIMENSION
    title   = TEXT
    subtitle = TEXT
    author   = TEXT
    nx   = NUMBER
    ny   = NUMBER
    color   = COLOR
    option   = xml max
    textlayer = NAME
    location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text <u>high</u> none
    distance = DIMENSION

\setupcontent [..,..[*]..,..]

*   inherits: \setuplist

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   start   = NUMBER
    counter   = NAME
    method   = page
    state   = <u>start</u> stop
    way   = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
    prefix   = <u>yes</u> no
    prefixseparatorset = NAME
    prefixconversion   = NAME
    prefixconversionset = NAME
    prefixstarter   = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixstopper   = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixset   = NAME
    prefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    numberorder   = reverse
    numberseparatorset = NAME
    numberconversion   = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter   = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numberstopper   = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numbersegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    type   = first previous next last <u>number</u>
    criterium   = strict positive all
    prefixconnector   = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

\setupdataset [..,..[*]..,..]

*   delay = yes <u>no</u>

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   language    = LANGUAGE
   method      = font
   repeat      = yes no
   location    = text paragraph margin
   left        = COMMAND
   middle      = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   nextleft    = COMMAND
   nextright   = COMMAND
   spacebefore = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter  = inherits: \blank
   leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor    = COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  title       = yes no
   level       = NUMBER
   text        = TEXT
   headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                 hanging top command NAME
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign   = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   display     = yes no
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance    = none DIMENSION
   hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion   = yes no xml
   sample      = TEXT
   margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]

*  bidi   = on off local global
   method = one two default
   fences = yes no
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]

*  before            = COMMAND
   after             = COMMAND
   metadata:author   = TEXT
   metadata:title    = TEXT
   metadata:subject  = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY               = VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,....] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  method      = none command
   stretch     = NUMBER
   rulethickness = NUMBER
   alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,....] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  title       = yes no
   number      = yes no
   numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance = DIMENSION
   titlestyle  = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor  = COLOR
   titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft   = COMMAND
   titleright  = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   symbol      = COMMAND
   starter     = COMMAND
   stopper     = COMMAND
   coupling    = NAME
   counter     = NAME
   level       = NUMBER
   text        = TEXT
   headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                 hanging top command NAME
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign   = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   display     = yes no
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance    = none DIMENSION
   hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion   = yes no xml
   sample      = TEXT
   margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]

*  set   = COMMAND
   reset = COMMAND
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=..,..]

*  align       = flushleft middle flushright normal
   bodyfont    = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   title       = TEXT
   subtitle    = TEXT
   author      = TEXT
   alternative = html div
   properties  = yes no
   hyphen      = yes no
   cssfile     = FILE
   firstpage   = FILE
   lastpage    = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1   NAME

```
2   width          = DIMENSION
    height         = DIMENSION
    label          = NAME
    page           = NUMBER
    object         = yes no
    prefix         = TEXT
    method         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
    controls       = yes no
    preview        = yes no
    mask           = none
    resolution     = NUMBER
    color          = COLOR
    arguments      = CD:STRING
    repeat         = yes no
    factor         = fit broad max auto default
    hfactor        = fit broad max auto default
    wfactor        = fit broad max auto default
    maxwidth       = DIMENSION
    maxheight      = DIMENSION
    equalwidth     = DIMENSION
    equalheight    = DIMENSION
    scale          = NUMBER
    xscale         = NUMBER
    yscale         = NUMBER
    s              = NUMBER
    sx             = NUMBER
    sy             = NUMBER
    lines          = NUMBER
    location       = local global default
    directory      = PATH
    option         = test frame empty
    forgroundcolor = COLOR
    reset          = yes no
    background     = color foreground NAME
    frame          = on off
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    align          = inherits: \setupalign
    xmax           = NUMBER
    ymax           = NUMBER
    frames         = on off
    interaction    = yes all none reference layer bookmark
    bodyfont       = DIMENSION
    comment        = COMMAND TEXT
    size           = none media crop trim art
    cache          = PATH
    resources      = PATH
    display        = FILE
    conversion     = TEXT
    order          = LIST
    crossreference = yes no NUMBER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
```

*   option = repeat

```
\setupfield [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```

1   NAME

2   reset label frame horizontal vertical

3   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1   NAME

```
2   category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 start   = NUMBER
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR
   type   = radio sub text line push check signature
   values   = TEXT
   default   = TEXT
   fieldframecolor   = COLOR
   fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
   width   = DIMENSION
   height   = DIMENSION
   depth   = DIMENSION
   align   = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   n   = NUMBER
   symbol   = NAME
   fieldlayer   = NAME
   option   = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
   clickin   = REFERENCE
   clickout   = REFERENCE
   regionin   = REFERENCE
   regionout   = REFERENCE
   afterkey   = REFERENCE
   format   = REFERENCE
   validate   = REFERENCE
   calculate   = REFERENCE
   focusin   = REFERENCE
   focusout   = REFERENCE
   openpage   = REFERENCE
   closepage   = REFERENCE

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

```
\setupfields [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 reset label frame horizontal vertical

2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   distance   = DIMENSION
   alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
   inherits: \setupframed

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 leftmargin  = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  alternative = symbol stretch rule space
  method      = local global middle broad
  width       = DIMENSION
  height      = DIMENSION
  depth       = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  align       = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  symbol      = COMMAND
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfillinlines [..,..=..,..]

*  before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   margin       = DIMENSION
   width        = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   color        = COLOR
```

```
\setupfillinrules [..,..=..,..]

*  before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   n             = NUMBER
   interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
   distance      = DIMENSION
   width         = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator     = COMMAND
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 n           = NUMBER
  alternative = default line word
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 pagestate = start stop
  command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  margin    = page
  scale     = NUMBER
  paper     = auto defaut NAME
  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupfloat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   SINGULAR

2   indentnext          = yes no auto
    default             = inherits: \placefloat
    fallback            = inherits: \placefloat
    inner               = COMMAND
    criterium           = DIMENSION
    method              = NUMBER
    sidemethod          = NUMBER
    textmethod          = NUMBER
    sidealign           = height depth line halfline grid normal
    local               = yes no
    command             = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    availablewidth      = DIMENSION
    availableheight     = DIMENSION
    minwidth            = DIMENSION
    maxwidth            = DIMENSION
    location            = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
                          inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
    leftmargindistance  = DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
    leftmargin          = DIMENSION
    rightmargin         = DIMENSION
    innermargin         = DIMENSION
    outermargin         = DIMENSION
    bottombefore        = COMMAND
    bottomafter         = COMMAND
    spacebefore         = none inherits: \blank
    spaceafter          = none inherits: \blank
    width               = DIMENSION
    height              = DIMENSION
    offset              = DIMENSION none overlay
    sidespacebefore     = none inherits: \blank
    sidespaceafter      = none inherits: \blank
    margin              = DIMENSION
    ntop                = DIMENSION
    nbottom             = DIMENSION
    step                = small medium big line depth
    nlines              = NUMBER
    cache               = yes no
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   suffix          = COMMAND
    suffixseparator = COMMAND
    suffixstopper   = COMMAND
    location        = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                      lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
    command         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    numbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    spacebefore     = inherits: \blank
    spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blank
    spaceafter      = inherits: \blank
    distance        = DIMENSION
    inbetween       = COMMAND
    style           = STYLE COMMAND
    color           = COLOR
    topoffset       = DIMENSION
    bottomoffset    = DIMENSION
    number          = yes no none
    group           = TEXT
    leftmargin      = DIMENSION
    rightmargin     = DIMENSION
    innermargin     = DIMENSION
    outermargin     = DIMENSION
    align           = inherits: \setupalign
    width           = fit max DIMENSION
    minwidth        = fit DIMENSION
    maxwidth        = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfloatsplitting [..,..=..,..]

*   before     = COMMAND
    after      = COMMAND
    inbetween  = COMMAND
    lines      = auto NUMBER
    conversion = NAME
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   vector  = NAME
    factor  = NUMBER
    stretch = NUMBER
    shrink  = NUMBER
    step    = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   vector = NAME
    factor = NUMBER
    left   = NUMBER
    right  = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]

*   language = no auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   goodies  = FILE
    solution = NAME
    less     = NAME
    more     = NAME
    method   = preroll split normal reverse random
    criterium = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfooter [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupfootertexts [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.]

1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupforms [..,..=..,..]

*   method = XML HTML PDF
    export = yes no
```

\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   location   = left <u>right</u>
    align   = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
    strut   = yes <u>no</u>
    distance   = DIMENSION
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    spacebefore   = inherits: \blank
    spaceafter   = inherits: \blank
    numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    color   = COLOR
    numberstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    numbercolor   = COLOR
    option   = middle
    margin   = yes no standard DIMENSION
    leftmargin   = DIMENSION
    rightmargin   = DIMENSION
    alternative   = NAME
    indentnext   = yes no auto
    grid   = inherits: \snaptogrid
    inherits: \setupcounter

\setupframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   corner   = <u>rectangular</u> round NUMBER
    framecorner   = <u>rectangular</u> round NUMBER
    backgroundcorner = <u>rectangular</u> round NUMBER
    radius   = DIMENSION
    frameradius   = DIMENSION
    backgroundradius = DIMENSION
    depth   = DIMENSION
    framedepth   = DIMENSION
    backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
    framecolor   = COLOR
    topframe   = <u>on</u> off NAME
    bottomframe   = <u>on</u> off NAME
    leftframe   = <u>on</u> off NAME
    rightframe   = <u>on</u> off NAME
    region   = yes <u>no</u>
    rulethickness   = DIMENSION
    frameoffset   = DIMENSION
    frame   = <u>on</u> off overlay none
    background   = foreground color NAME
    backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
    component   = NAME
    extras   = COMMAND
    foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    setups   = NAME
    offset   = default overlay none DIMENSION
    width   = local <u>fit</u> max broad fixed DIMENSION
    height   = fit max <u>broad</u> DIMENSION
    align   = inherits: \setupalign
    strut   = <u>yes</u> no none local global
    autostrut   = <u>yes</u> no
    location   = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics <u>normal</u>
    autowidth   = <u>yes</u> no force
    lines   = NUMBER
    top   = COMMAND
    bottom   = COMMAND
    blank   = yes <u>no</u>
    profile   = NAME
    empty   = yes <u>no</u>
    loffset   = DIMENSION
    roffset   = DIMENSION
    toffset   = DIMENSION
    boffset   = DIMENSION
    orientation   = NUMBER

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   left          = COMMAND
    right         = COMMAND
    leftoffser    = DIMENSION
    rightoffset   = DIMENSION
    topoffset     = DIMENSION
    bottomoffset  = DIMENSION
    linecorrection = yes no
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   left          = COMMAND
    right         = COMMAND
    inner         = COMMAND
    location      = left right middle none
    depthcorrection = on off
    bodyfont      = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    indenting     = inherits: \setupindenting
    style         = STYLE COMMAND
    color         = COLOR
    inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]

*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setuphead [...,^1...] [..,..^2..,..]

1  SECTION

2  frontpartlabel       = NAME
   bodypartlabel        = NAME
   appendixlabel        = NAME
   backpartlabel        = NAME
   expansion            = yes no xml
   catcodes             = NAME
   sectionresetset      = NAME
   sectionseparatorset  = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion           = NAME
   sectionstarter       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   sectionstopper       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   sectionset           = NAME
   sectionsegments      = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
   referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
   style                = STYLE COMMAND
   color                = COLOR
   textstyle            = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor            = COLOR
   numberstyle          = STYLE COMMAND
   numbercolor          = COLOR
   coupling             = SECTION
   ownnumber            = yes no
   beforesection        = COMMAND
   aftersection         = COMMAND
   insidesection        = COMMAND
   incrementnumber      = yes no list empty
   placehead            = yes no hidden empty
   number               = yes no
   page                 = inherits: \page
   marking              = page reset
   header               =
   header               = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
   text                 = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
   footer               = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
   before               = COMMAND
   after                = COMMAND
   inbetween            = COMMAND
   continue             = yes no
   aligntitle           = yes no float
   interlinespace       = NAME
   interaction          = list reference
   internalgrid         = NAME
   grid                 = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
                          none line strut box min max middle NAME
   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   tolerance            = inherits: \setuptolerance
   strut                = yes no
   hang                 = line broad fit none NUMBER
   margin               = DIMENSION
   indentnext           = yes no auto
   alternative          = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse NAME
   width                = DIMENSION
   numberwidth          = DIMENSION
   textwidth            = DIMENSION
   distance             = DIMENSION
   commandbefore        = COMMAND
   commandafter         = COMMAND
   command              = CD:TWOARGUMENTS
   textcommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   deeptextcommand      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   numbercommand        = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   deepnumbercommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT


\setupheadalternative [...,^1...] [..,..^2..,..]

1  NAME

2  alternative    = horizontal vertical
   renderingsetup = NAME


\setupheader [..^1..] [..,..^2..,..]

1  text margin edge

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\setupheadertexts [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..] [..⁵..]

1   <u>text</u> margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\setupheadnumber [..¹..] [..²..]

1   SECTION

2   [-+]NUMBER

\setupheadtext [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE

\setuphelp [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed

\setuphigh [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   distance = DIMENSION
    up   = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR

\setuphighlight [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   command = <u>yes</u> no
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR

\setuphyphenation [..,..*..,..]

*   method = original tex <u>default</u> hyphenate expanded traditional none

\setuphyphenmark [..,..*..,..]

*   sign = normal <u>wide</u>

\setupindentedtext [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    distance = DIMENSION
    sample   = TEXT
    text   = TEXT
    width   = <u>fit</u> broad DIMENSION
    separator = COMMAND
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
    headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor = COLOR

\setupindenting [...,*...]

*   [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

233

```
\setupindex [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NUMBER

2  inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  n        = NUMBER
   m        = NUMBER
   before   = COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = line DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
   font     = FONT
   text     = TEXT
   location = margin text
   method   = first last auto none
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupinteractionbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  alternative     = a b c d e f g
   state           = start stop
   command         = CSNAME
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION max broad
   depth           = DIMENSION max
   distance        = DIMENSION
   step            = small medium big
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   color           = COLOR
   contrastcolor   = COLOR
   symbol          = yes no
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupinteractionmenu [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  alternative   = vertical horizontal hidden
   category      = NAME
   leftoffset    = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
   rightoffset   = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
   topoffset     = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
   bottomoffset  = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
   maxwidth      = DIMENSION
   maxheight     = DIMENSION
   itemalign     = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
   state         = start empty local
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   distance      = overlay DIMENSION
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   inbetween     = COMMAND
   position      = yes no
   middle        = COMMAND
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
   samepage      = yes no empty none normal default
   contrastcolor = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupinteractionscreen [..,..=..,..]

*   width     = fit max tight DIMENSION
    height    = fit max tight DIMENSION
    backspace = DIMENSION
    horoffset = DIMENSION
    veroffset = DIMENSION
    topspace  = DIMENSION
    option    = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
    copies    = NUMBER
    delay     = none NUMBER
```

```
\setupinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1         2

1  NAME

2  state          = start stop
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   color          = COLOR
   contrastcolor  = COLOR
   title          = TEXT
   subtitle       = COLOR
   author         = TEXT
   date           = TEXT
   keyword        = TEXT
   focus          = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
   menu           = on off
   fieldlayer     = auto NAME
   calculate      = REFERENCE
   click          = yes no
   display        = normal new
   page           = yes no page name auto
   openaction     = REFERENCE
   closeaction    = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset      = NAME
   height         = DIMENSION
   depth          = DIMENSION
   focusoffset    = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupinteraction [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           1         2

1  NAME

2  line      = DIMENSION
   height    = NUMBER
   depth     = NUMBER
   minheight = NUMBER
   mindepth  = NUMBER
   distance  = DIMENSION
   top       = NUMBER height
   bottom    = NUMBER
   stretch   = NUMBER
   shrink    = NUMBER
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [...,...]

*  on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]

*  text always global none
```

\setupitemgroup [.¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]

1 NAME

2 each NUMBER

3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME

4 before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   beforehead = COMMAND
   afterhead   = COMMAND
   lefttext   = COMMAND
   righttext   = COMMAND
   left   = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   factor   = NUMBER
   step   = DIMENSION
   width   = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   margin   = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
   align   = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   =
   start   = NUMBER
   symalign   = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol   = NAME
   n   = NUMBER
   indentnext = yes no auto
   inner   = COMMAND
   command   = CSNAME
   items   = NUMBER
   maxwidth   = DIMENSION
   itemalign   = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   alignsymbol = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR
   marstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   marcolor   = COLOR
   symstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor   = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

\setupitemgroup [...,...¹...] [..,..=..,..²...]

1   NAME NAME:NUMBER

2   before   =   COMMAND
    after   =   COMMAND
    inbetween   =   COMMAND
    beforehead =   COMMAND
    afterhead   =   COMMAND
    lefttext   =   COMMAND
    righttext   =   COMMAND
    left   =   COMMAND
    right   =   COMMAND
    factor   =   NUMBER
    step   =   DIMENSION
    width   =   DIMENSION
    distance   =   DIMENSION
    option   =   intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin
                    intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                    columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                    NAME
    margin   =   yes no standard DIMENSION
    leftmargin =   yes no standard DIMENSION
    rightmargin =   yes no standard DIMENSION
    align   =   inherits: \setupalign
    indenting   =
    start   =   NUMBER
    symalign   =   left middle right flushleft center flushright
    symbol   =   NAME
    n   =   NUMBER
    indentnext =   yes no auto
    inner   =   COMMAND
    command   =   CSNAME
    items   =   NUMBER
    maxwidth   =   DIMENSION
    itemalign   =   left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
    alignsymbol =   yes no
    textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
    placestopper = yes no
    style   =   STYLE COMMAND
    color   =   COLOR
    headstyle   =   STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor   =   COLOR
    marstyle   =   STYLE COMMAND
    marcolor   =   COLOR
    symstyle   =   STYLE COMMAND
    symcolor   =   COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter

\setupitems [...,...¹...] [..,..=..,..²...]

1   NAME

2   alternative =   left right top bottom inmargin
    textwidth   =   DIMENSION
    width   =   DIMENSION
    distance   =   DIMENSION
    symbol   =   none NAME
    align   =   left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
    textalign   =   left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
    n   =   NUMBER
    before   =   COMMAND
    after   =   COMMAND
    inbetween   =   COMMAND

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   title         = yes no
    number        = yes no
    numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    titledistance = DIMENSION
    titlestyle    = STYLE COMMAND
    titlecolor    = COLOR
    titlecommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    titleleft     = COMMAND
    titleright    = COMMAND
    left          = COMMAND
    right         = COMMAND
    symbol        = COMMAND
    starter       = COMMAND
    stopper       = COMMAND
    coupling      = NAME
    counter       = NAME
    level         = NUMBER
    text          = TEXT
    headcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    before        = COMMAND
    after         = COMMAND
    inbetween     = COMMAND
    alternative   = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                    hanging top command intext NAME
    align         = inherits: \setupalign
    headalign     = inherits: \setupalign
    indenting     = inherits: \setupindenting
    display       = yes no
    indentnext    = yes no auto
    width         = fit broad line DIMENSION
    distance      = none DIMENSION
    hang          = fit broad none margin NUMBER
    closesymbol   = COMMAND
    closecommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    expansion     = yes no xml
    sample        = TEXT
    margin        = yes no standard DIMENSION
    style         = STYLE COMMAND
    color         = COLOR
    headstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor     = COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuplabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

\setuplanguage [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   LANGUAGE default

2   default   =   LANGUAGE
    state   =   <u>start</u> stop
    date   =   inherits: \currentdate
    patterns   =   FILE
    factor   =   yes <u>no</u>
    lefthyphenmin   =   NUMBER
    righthyphenmin   =   NUMBER
    lefthyphenchar   =   NUMBER
    righthyphenchar   =   NUMBER
    setups   =   NAME
    spacing   =   <u>broad</u> packed
    font   =   auto
    text   =   TEXT
    limittext   =   TEXT
    hyphen   =   TEXT
    compoundhyphen   =   TEXT
    leftcompoundhyphen =   TEXT
    rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
    leftquote   =   COMMAND
    rightquote   =   COMMAND
    leftquotation   =   COMMAND
    rightquotation   =   COMMAND
    leftspeech   =   COMMAND
    rightspeech   =   COMMAND
    leftsentence   =   COMMAND
    middlespeech   =   COMMAND
    rightsentence   =   COMMAND
    midsentence   =   COMMAND
    leftsubsentence   =   COMMAND
    rightsubsentence   =   COMMAND

\setuplayer [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   state   =   <u>start</u> stop continue next repeat
    option   =   test
    page   =   NUMBER
    width   =   DIMENSION
    height   =   DIMENSION
    region   =   NAME
    rotation   =   left right inner outer NUMBER
    position   =   yes <u>no</u> overlay
    hoffset   =   max DIMENSION
    voffset   =   max DIMENSION
    offset   =   DIMENSION
    dx   =   DIMENSION
    dy   =   DIMENSION
    sx   =   NUMBER
    sy   =   NUMBER
    x   =   DIMENSION
    y   =   DIMENSION
    corner   =   <u>left</u> middle right <u>top</u> bottom
    location   =   grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
    line   =   NUMBER
    column   =   NUMBER
    direction =   <u>normal</u> reverse
    doublesided = yes no
    method   =   fit <u>overlay</u>
    repeat   =   yes
    preset   =   lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

\setuplayeredtext [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR
    inherits: \setupframed

239

```
\setuplayouttext [....¹.] [....².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   top header text footer bottom

2   text margin edge

3   state      = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
    style      = STYLE COMMAND
    color      = COLOR
    strut      = yes no
    n          = NUMBER
    before     = COMMAND
    after      = COMMAND
    leftstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
    rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
    leftcolor  = COLOR
    rightcolor = COLOR
    width      = DIMENSION
    leftwidth  = DIMENSION
    rightwidth = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplayout [....¹.] [..,..=².. ,..]

1   NAME

2   state              = start stop normal repeat
    margin             = DIMENSION
    edge               = DIMENSION
    margindistance     = DIMENSION
    edgedistance       = DIMENSION
    leftedgedistance   = DIMENSION
    rightedgedistance  = DIMENSION
    leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
    topdistance        = DIMENSION
    headerdistance     = DIMENSION
    footerdistance     = DIMENSION
    bottomdistance     = DIMENSION
    preset             = NAME
    leftmargin         = DIMENSION
    rightmargin        = DIMENSION
    leftedge           = DIMENSION
    rightedge          = DIMENSION
    header             = DIMENSION
    footer             = DIMENSION
    top                = DIMENSION
    bottom             = DIMENSION
    backspace          = DIMENSION
    topspace           = DIMENSION
    setups             = NAME
    cutspace           = DIMENSION
    width              = DIMENSION middle fit
    bottomspace        = DIMENSION
    lines              = NUMBER
    height             = DIMENSION middle fit
    horoffset          = DIMENSION
    veroffset          = DIMENSION
    columns            = NUMBER
    columndistance     = DIMENSION
    method             = default normal NAME
    location           = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
    textwidth          = DIMENSION
    textheight         = DIMENSION
    nx                 = NUMBER
    ny                 = NUMBER
    dx                 = DIMENSION
    dy                 = DIMENSION
    scale              = NUMBER
    sx                 = NUMBER
    sy                 = NUMBER
    marking            = on off page empty color
    grid               = yes no off
    textdistance       = DIMENSION
    alternative        = default normal makeup NAME
    clipoffset         = DIMENSION
    cropoffset         = DIMENSION
    trimoffset         = DIMENSION
    bleedoffset        = DIMENSION
    artoffset          = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplayout [...]

*   reset NAME
```

```
\setuplegend [..,..≟..,..]

*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   compress             = yes no
    compressmethod       = separator stopper space
    compressseparator    = COMMAND
    compressdistance     = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinenumbering [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   start       = NUMBER
    step        = NUMBER
    method      = page first next
    conversion  = NAME
    continue    = yes no
    location    = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
    distance    = DIMENSION
    align       = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
    command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    margin      = DIMENSION
    width       = margin DIMENSION
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setuplines [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   option    = packed
    before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    inbetween = COMMAND
    indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
    align     = inherits: \setupalign
    space     = yes on off fixed default
    command   = COMMAND
    style     = STYLE COMMAND
    color     = COLOR
    left      = COMMAND
    right     = COMMAND
```

\setuplinetable [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   r c

2   odd even header NUMBER

3   lines   = fit NUMBER
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    inbetween   = COMMAND
    stretch   = yes <u>no</u> DIMENSION
    maxwidth   = fit DIMENSION
    nleft   = NUMBER
    n   = NUMBER
    repeat   = <u>yes</u> no
    nx   = NUMBER
    width   = DIMENSION
    height   = <u>fit</u> line DIMENSION
    distance   = DIMENSION
    leftoffset   = DIMENSION
    rightoffset   = DIMENSION
    align   = inherits: \setupalign
    background   = color
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    xheight   = max DIMENSION
    xdepth   = max DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR

\setuplinewidth [..*..]

*   small medium big DIMENSION

```
\setuplist [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   LIST

2   state                     = start stop
    location                  = none here
    type                      = simple command userdata
    criterium                 = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                                current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
                                SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
    list                      = NAME
    width                     = fit broad auto DIMENSION
    height                    = fit broad DIMENSION
    depth                     = fit broad DIMENSION
    symbol                    = one two three none default
    label                     = yes no none NAME
    starter                   = COMMAND
    stopper                   = COMMAND
    command                   = CD:THREEARGUMENT
    numbercommand             = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    textcommand               = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagecommand               = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagenumber                = yes no always
    headnumber                = yes no always
    before                    = COMMAND
    after                     = COMMAND
    inbetween                 = COMMAND
    margin                    = none DIMENSION
    distance                  = none DIMENSION
    aligntitle                = yes no
    numberalign               = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
    align                     = inherits: \setupalign
    hang                      = yes no
    left                      = COMMAND
    right                     = COMMAND
    interaction               = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
    limittext                 = yes no TEXT
    style                     = STYLE COMMAND
    color                     = COLOR
    numberstyle               = STYLE COMMAND
    numbercolor               = COLOR
    textstyle                 = STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor                 = COLOR
    pagestyle                 = STYLE COMMAND
    pagecolor                 = COLOR
    reference                 = NUMBER
    extras                    = NAME
    order                     = command all title
    alternative               = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
                                vertical NAME
    maxwidth                  = DIMENSION
    pageprefix                = yes no
    pageprefixseparatorset    = NAME
    pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
    pageprefixset             = NAME
    pageprefixsegments        = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    pageprefixconnector       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageconversionset         = NAME
    pagestarter               = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagestopper               = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   before          = COMMAND
    after           = COMMAND
    command         = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
    renderingsetup  = NAME
    width           = DIMENSION
    distance        = DIMENSION
    stretch         = DIMENSION
    filler          = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=..,..]

*  before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...]

*  on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..]

*  NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  distance = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  distance = DIMENSION
   up       = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  up    = DIMENSION
   down  = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]

*  color = local global
   mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  format          = metafun mpost
   initializations = yes no
   setups          = NAME
   textstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor       = COLOR
   extensions      = yes no
   method          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

244

\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\setupmakeup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 page   = inherits: \page
  command   = COMMAND
  width   = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  align   = inherits: \setupalign
  setups   = NAME
  top   = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  location   = top
  reference   = REFERENCE
  pagestate   = start stop
  headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  topstate   = start stop high empty none normal
  bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
  textstate   = start stop high empty none normal
  doublesided = yes no empty
  style   = inherits: \value-style
  color   = COLOR

\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 state   = start stop
  width   = DIMENSION
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  align   = inherits: \setupalign
  style   = STYLE COMMAND
  color   = COLOR
  top   = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  location = left right middle inmargin
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  strut       = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
   command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   width       = DIMENSION
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   anchor      = region text
   location    = left right inner outer
   method      = top line first depth height
   category    = default edge
   scope       = local global
   option      = text paragraph
   margin      = local normal margin edge
   distance    = DIMENSION
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   dy          = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold   = DIMENSION
   line        = NUMBER
   stack       = yes continue
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupmarginrule [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1  NUMBER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmarginrules [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1  NUMBER

2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\setupmarking [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1  MARK

2  state       = start stop
   expansion   = yes no
   separator   = COMMAND
   filtercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  n        = NUMBER
   m        = NUMBER
   distance = DIMENSION
   align    = left middle right normal
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   strut        = yes no
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   distance     = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 openup = yes <u>no</u>
symbolset = NAME
functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND
compact = yes <u>no</u>
align = <u>l2r</u> r2l
bidi = yes no
sygreek = normal <u>italic</u> none
lcgreek = normal <u>italic</u> none
ucgreek = <u>normal</u> italic none
italics = 1 2 <u>3</u> 4 none reset
autopunctuation = yes <u>no</u> all
setups = NAME
domain = NAME reset
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
functioncolor =
integral = limits nolimits <u>autolimits</u> displaylimits none
stylealternative = LIST
default = normal <u>italic</u>

\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 command = yes <u>no</u>
left = NUMBER
middle = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
color = COLOR
state = auto

\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 topdistance = DIMENSION
bottomdistance = DIMENSION
margin = DIMENSION
color = COLOR
strut = <u>yes</u> no math tight
alternative = <u>inner</u> outer both
rule = yes no <u>auto</u>
left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
rulethickness = DIMENSION
mathstyle = STYLE COMMAND
distance = no <u>none</u> overlay

\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

\setupmathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
strut = yes no NUMBER
align = left <u>middle</u> right normal
style = STYLE COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
location = top bottom high low lohi <u>normal</u>

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  alternative  = mp
   color        = COLOR
   mpoffset     = DIMENSION
   mp           = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  alternative  = default normal mp
   color        = COLOR
   mpoffset     = DIMENSION
   mp           = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   topcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   bottomcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   middlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   mp            = NAME
   mpheight      = DIMENSION
   mpdepth       = DIMENSION
   mpoffset      = DIMENSION
   color         = COLOR
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   minheight     = DIMENSION
   mindepth      = DIMENSION
   mathclass     = rel ord
   offset        = min max normal
   location      = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
   strut         = yes no
   alternative   = normal default mp
   minwidth      = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   moffset       = DIMENSION
   order         = normal reverse
   mathlimits    = yes no
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,...]

*  display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  grid          = inherits: \setupgrid
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   method        = otr box
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   distance      = DIMENSION
   n             = NUMBER
   maxheight     = DIMENSION
   maxwidth      = DIMENSION
   step          = DIMENSION
   profile       = NAME
   align         = inherits: \setupalign
   setups        = NAME
   balance       = yes no
   splitmethod   = none fixed
   alternative   = local global
   internalgrid  = line halfline
   separator     = rule
   strut         = yes no
   color         = COLOR
   rulecolor     = COLOR
   direction     = normal reverse
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupmodule [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1   FILE

2   test  =  yes no
    KEY   =  VALUE
```

```
\setupnarrower [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   left    =  DIMENSION
    middle  =  DIMENSION
    right   =  DIMENSION
    default =  [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
    before  =  COMMAND
    after   =  COMMAND
```

```
\setupnotation [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   title        =  yes no
    number       =  yes no
    type         =  note
    numbercommand =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    titledistance =  DIMENSION
    titlestyle   =  STYLE COMMAND
    titlecolor   =  COLOR
    titlecommand =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    titleleft    =  COMMAND
    titleright   =  COMMAND
    left         =  COMMAND
    right        =  COMMAND
    symbol       =  COMMAND
    starter      =  COMMAND
    stopper      =  COMMAND
    coupling     =  NAME
    counter      =  NAME
    level        =  NUMBER
    text         =  TEXT
    headcommand  =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    before       =  COMMAND
    after        =  COMMAND
    inbetween    =  COMMAND
    alternative  =  left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                    hanging top command note NAME
    align        =  inherits: \setupalign
    headalign    =  inherits: \setupalign
    indenting    =  inherits: \setupindenting
    display      =  yes no
    indentnext   =  yes no auto
    width        =  fit broad line DIMENSION
    distance     =  none DIMENSION
    hang         =  fit broad none margin NUMBER
    closesymbol  =  COMMAND
    closecommand =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    expansion    =  yes no xml
    sample       =  TEXT
    margin       =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    style        =  STYLE COMMAND
    color        =  COLOR
    headstyle    =  STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor    =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnote [....,^1....] [..,..=^2..,..]

1  NAME

2  interaction     = yes no number text all
   symbolcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   indicator       = yes no
   textseparator   = COMMAND
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   rulecommand     = COMMAND
   rule            = on off normal left right command paragraph
   split           = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
   factor          = NUMBER
   location        = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
   next            = COMMAND
   n               = NUMBER
   rulecolor       = COLOR
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   interlinespace  = NAME
   paragraph       = yes no
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = cd.command
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   scope           = page
   columndistance  = DIMENSION
   continue        = yes no
   alternative     = grid fixed columns note none
   criterium       = page
   bodyfont        = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   textstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor       = COLOR
   anchor          = next
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=^*..,..]

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=^*..,..]

*  x            = DIMENSION
   y            = DIMENSION
   leftoffset   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset  = DIMENSION
   topoffset    = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   method       = fixed
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = DIMENSION
   depth        = DIMENSION
   location     = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoperatortext [.^1..] [..,..=^2..,..]

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupoppositeplacing [..,..=^*..,..]

*  state     = start stop
   before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [.^1..] [..,..=^2..,..]

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [..˙..]

* NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,̇...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 lines     = NUMBER
  offset    = DIMENSION
  method    = 0 1 2 3
  before    = COMMAND
  after     = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
```

```
\setuppagecomment [..,..=..,..]

* location = left right top bottom none
  state    = start stop none
  offset   = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  width    = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,̇...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 n         = NUMBER
  nleft     = NUMBER
  nright    = NUMBER
  width     = DIMENSION auto
  distance  = DIMENSION
  lines     = NUMBER
  maxwidth  = DIMENSION
  maxheight = DIMENSION
  direction = normal reverse
  page      = inherits: \page
  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,̇...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 state      = start stop repeat
  x          = NUMBER
  y          = NUMBER
  nx         = NUMBER
  ny         = NUMBER
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

4 NUMBER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   n         = NUMBER
    style     = STYLE COMMAND
    color     = COLOR
    before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

4   NUMBER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   state       = previous next NUMBER
    delay       = yes no
    alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
    page        = inherits: \page
    pagestate   = start stop
    n           = NUMBER
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppagenumber [..,..*..,..]

*   inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\setuppagenumbering [..,..*..,..]

*   alternative = singlesided doublesided
    page        = inherits: \page
    strut       = yes no
    command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    state       = start stop
    width       = DIMENSION
    location    = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]

1   page paper

2   NAME

3   NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [..,..*..,..]

*   delay = yes no
```

```
\setuppagetransitions [...]

*   reset auto start random NUMBER
```

\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  location   = left middle right top bottom high low
  n   = NUMBER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  width   = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  maxwidth   = DIMENSION
  maxheight = DIMENSION
  align   = inherits: \setupalign
  style   = STYLE COMMAND
  color   = COLOR

\setuppairedbox [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

\setuppalet [...]

* NAME

\setuppaper [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppapersize

\setuppapersize [...,...] [...,...]

1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

\setuppapersize [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 top   = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  method   = normal none NAME
  scale   = NUMBER
  nx   = NUMBER
  ny   = NUMBER
  dx   = DIMENSION
  dy   = DIMENSION
  width   = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  topspace   = DIMENSION
  backspace = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  page   = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
  paper   = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
  option   = fit max
  distance   = DIMENSION

\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [...]

1 reset each first next

2 COMMAND

253

```
\setupparagraphnumbering [..,..=..,..]

*   state    = start stop line reset
    distance = DIMENSION
    style    = STYLE COMMAND
    color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [...] [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  each NUMBER

3  n           = NUMBER
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   height      = DIMENSION fit
   top         = COMMAND
   bottom      = COMMAND
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = COMMAND
   rule        = on off
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor   = COLOR
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME:NUMBER

2  n           = NUMBER
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   height      = DIMENSION fit
   top         = COMMAND
   bottom      = COMMAND
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = COMMAND
   rule        = on off
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor   = COLOR
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupparallel [...] [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  setups   = NAME
   start    = NUMBER
   n        = NUMBER
   criterium = all
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]

*   n        = NUMBER
    width    = DIMENSION fit
    distance = DIMENSION
    symbol   = COMMAND
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  before        =  COMMAND
   after         =  COMMAND
   left          =  COMMAND
   right         =  COMMAND
   grid          =  inherits: \snaptogrid
   linecorrection  =  on off
   depthcorrection =  on off
   margin        =  yes no standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]

*  style  =  STYLE COMMAND
   color  =  COLOR
   n      =  NUMBER
   min    =  NUMBER
   max    =  NUMBER
   text   =  TEXT
   width  =  DIMENSION
   height =  DIMENSION
   depth  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setuppositioning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  offset  =  yes no
   unit    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   state   =  start overlay
   xoffset =  DIMENSION
   yoffset =  DIMENSION
   xstep   =  absolute relative
   ystep   =  absolute relative
   xscale  =  NUMBER
   yscale  =  NUMBER
   xfactor =  NUMBER
   yfactor =  NUMBER
   factor  =  NUMBER
   scale   =  NUMBER
```

```
\setupprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  state   =  start stop
   left    =  COMMAND
   right   =  COMMAND
   command =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
   style   =  STYLE COMMAND
   color   =  COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  height   =  DIMENSION
   depth    =  DIMENSION
   distance =  DIMENSION
   factor   =  NUMBER
   lines    =  NUMBER
   method   =  strict fixed none
```

```
\setupprograms [..,..=..,..]

*  style =  STYLE COMMAND
   color =  COLOR
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setupquote [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   label    = * NAME
    left     = COMMAND
    right    = COMMAND
    type     = default text title number page realpage
    setups   = NAME
    autocase = yes no
    text     = TEXT
    style    = STYLE COMMAND
    color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]

*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME SECTION

2   default

3   prefix              = yes no
    prefixseparatorset  = NAME
    prefixconversion    = NAME
    prefixconversionset = NAME
    prefixstarter       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixstopper       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixset           = NAME
    prefixsegments      = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    numberconversion    = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numberstopper       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numbersegments      = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    numberseparatorset  = NAME
    prefixconnector     = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\setupreferencing [..,..=..,..]

*   state       = start stop
    expansion   = yes no xml
    autofile    = yes no
    export      = yes no
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    width       = DIMENSION
    doublesided = yes no
    interaction = label text symbol all
    separator   = COMMAND
    prefix      = + - TEXT
```

```
\setupregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NUMBER

2   inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\setupregister [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  NUMBER

3  referencemethod        = forward
   expansion              = yes no xml
   ownnumber              = yes no
   xmlsetup               = NAME
   alternative            = a b A B
   method                 = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress               = yes no all
   criterium              = local text current previous all SECTION
   pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageprefixstopper      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageprefixset          = NAME
   pageprefixsegments     = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
   pageprefixconnector    = COMMAND
   pageprefix             = yes no
   pageseparatorset       = NAME
   pageconversionset      = NAME
   pagestarter            = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagestopper            = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagesegments           = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
   maxwidth               = DIMENSION
   indicator              = yes no
   before                 = COMMAND
   after                  = COMMAND
   command                = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand            = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   deeptextcommand        = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand            = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   distance               = DIMENSION
   interaction            = text pagenumber
   pagenumber             = yes no
   symbol                 = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
   language               = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
   style                  = STYLE COMMAND
   color                  = COLOR
   textstyle              = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor              = COLOR
   pagestyle              = STYLE COMMAND
   pagecolor              = COLOR
   n                      = NUMBER
   balance                = yes no
   align                  = inherits: \setupalign
   numberorder            = numbers
```

```
\setupregister [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME:NUMBER

2   referencemethod        = forward
    expansion              = yes no xml
    ownnumber              = yes no
    xmlsetup               = NAME
    alternative            = a b A B
    method                 = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress               = yes no all
    criterium              = local text current previous all SECTION
    pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageprefixstopper      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageprefixset          = NAME
    pageprefixsegments     = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    pageprefixconnector    = COMMAND
    pageprefix             = yes no
    pageseparatorset       = NAME
    pageconversionset      = NAME
    pagestarter            = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagestopper            = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagesegments           = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    maxwidth               = DIMENSION
    indicator              = yes no
    before                 = COMMAND
    after                  = COMMAND
    command                = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    textcommand            = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deeptextcommand        = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagecommand            = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    distance               = DIMENSION
    interaction            = text pagenumber
    pagenumber             = yes no
    symbol                 = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
    language               = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
    style                  = STYLE COMMAND
    color                  = COLOR
    textstyle              = STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor              = COLOR
    pagestyle              = STYLE COMMAND
    pagecolor              = COLOR
    n                      = NUMBER
    balance                = yes no
    align                  = inherits: \setupalign
    numberorder            = numbers

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   openpageaction  = REFERENCE
    closepageaction = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupframed

\setuprotate [..,..=..,..]

*   location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
    rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
    inherits: \setupframed
```

\setupscale [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 scale   = NUMBER
  xscale   = NUMBER
  yscale   = NUMBER
  width   = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  depth   = yes no
  lines   = NUMBER
  factor   = fit broad max auto default
  hfactor   = fit broad max auto default
  wfactor   = fit broad max auto default
  maxwidth   = DIMENSION
  maxheight   = DIMENSION
  s   = NUMBER
  sx   = NUMBER
  sy   = NUMBER
  equalwidth   = DIMENSION
  equalheight   = DIMENSION
  grid   = yes fit height depth halfline

\setupscript [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 method   = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  preset   = NAME
  features = auto

\setupsectionblock [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 page   = inherits: \page
  before = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  number = yes no

\setupselector [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER

\setupshift [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 continue = yes no
  unit   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  method   = NUMBER
  dy   = NUMBER
  align   = inherits: \setupalign
  style   = STYLE COMMAND
  color   = COLOR

\setupsidebar [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 rulethickness   = DIMENSION
  rulecolor   = COLOR
  alternative   = NUMBER
  topoffset   = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset   = DIMENSION
  distance   = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  level   = NUMBER

\setupsorting [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion   = yes <u>no</u> xml
  alternative   = first last normal NAME
  next   = COMMAND
  command   = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
  textcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
  method   = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  criterium   = current previous local text <u>all</u> SECTION
  style   = STYLE COMMAND
  color   = COLOR
  textstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor   = COLOR
  synonymstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
  synonymcolor   = COLOR

\setupspacing [..˙.]

* fixed <u>packed</u> broad

\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]

* state = start stop
  method = 1 2 3
  list   = NAME

\setupstartstop [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  setups   = NAME
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  style   = STYLE COMMAND
  color   = COLOR

\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\setupstruts [..˙.]

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

\setupstyle [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 method = command
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

\setupsubformula [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 indentnext = yes no auto

\setupsubpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupsymbolset [..˙.]

* NAME

260

\setupsynonyms [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   SINGULAR

2   expansion   = yes <u>no</u> xml
    alternative   = first last normal NAME
    next   = COMMAND
    command   = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
    textcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
    method   = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    criterium   = current previous local text <u>all</u> SECTION
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
    textstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor   = COLOR
    synonymstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    synonymcolor   = COLOR

\setups [...,[*]...]

*   NAME

\setups {...,[*]...}

*   NAME

\setupTABLE [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]

1   r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER

2   first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER

3   extras   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    headcolor   = COLOR
    headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
    columndistance   = DIMENSION
    maxwidth   = DIMENSION
    setups   = NAME
    textwidth   = DIMENSION <u>local</u>
    split   = yes no repeat <u>auto</u>
    header   = repeat
    option   = stretch tight
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    samepage   = before after both
    spaceinbetween   = inherits: \blank
    splitoffset   = DIMENSION
    aligncharacter   = yes <u>no</u>
    alignmentcharacter = TEXT
    distance   = DIMENSION
    color   = COLOR
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    inherits: \setupframed

\setupTEXpage [..,..[*]..,..]

*   inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\setuptables [..,..=..,..]

*   text        = DIMENSION max
    split       = yes no repeat auto
    frame       = on off
    NL          = inherits: \blank
    VL          = small medium big none NUMBER
    HL          = small medium big none NUMBER
    distance    = small medium big none
    align       = left middle right
    commands    = COMMAND
    bodyfont    = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    height      = strut NUMBER
    depth       = strut NUMBER
```

```
\setuptabulate [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   format      = TEMPLATE none
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    distance    = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
    align       = left middle right dimension
    rule        = line normal
    rulecolor   = COLOR
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    bodyfont    = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    indenting   = yes no
    split       = yes no repeat auto
    unit        = DIMENSION
    margin      = DIMENSION
    inner       = COMMAND
    EQ          = COMMAND
    header      = yes repeat text
    frame       = on off
    title       = TEXT
    keeptogether = yes no
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]

*   state   = start stop
    method  = auto
```

```
\setuptaglabeltext [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuptext [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   state   = <u>start</u> stop
    location   = <u>text</u> paragraph none
    alternative   = NUMBER
    mp   = NAME
    method   = NAME
    background   = color
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    corner   = <u>rectangular</u> round
    level   = NUMBER
    backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    align   = inherits: \setupalign
    dash   = NUMBER
    radius   = DIMENSION
    frame   = <u>on</u> off
    framecolor   = COLOR
    rulethickness   = DIMENSION
    voffset   = DIMENSION
    frameoffset   = DIMENSION
    leftoffset   = yes no standard DIMENSION
    rightoffset   = yes no standard DIMENSION
    topoffset   = small medium big line DIMENSION
    bottomoffset   = small medium big line DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   width = DIMENSION
    style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR

\setuptextrules [..,..=..,..]

*   before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    inbetween   = COMMAND
    rulethickness   = DIMENSION
    location   = <u>left</u> inmargin
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
    rulecolor   = COLOR
    width   = DIMENSION
    height   = DIMENSION
    distance   = DIMENSION
    depthcorrection = <u>on</u> off
    bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont

\setuptexttexts [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1   <u>text</u> margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```
\setupthinrules [..,..=..,..]

*   height       = max DIMENSION
    depth        = max DIMENSION
    background   = color
    frame        = on off
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    alternative  = a b c none
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    color        = COLOR
    interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
    before       = COMMAND
    after        = COMMAND
    inbetween    = COMMAND
    n            = NUMBER
```

```
\setuptolerance [...,...]

*   horizontal vertical verystrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   location = left middle right
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuptop [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setuptoptexts [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setuptype [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   option  = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
    command = CSNAME
    left    = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    tab     = yes no NUMBER
    compact = absolute last all
    escape  = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
    lines   = yes no normal hyphenated
    space   = on off normal fixed stretch
```

```
\setuptyping [..,..=..,..]

*   oddmargin   = DIMENSION
    evenmargin  = DIMENSION
    margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
    option      = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
    align       = inherits: \setupalign
    lines       = yes no normal hyphenated
    space       = on off normal fixed stretch
    keeptogether = yes no
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    strip       = yes no NUMBER
    range       = NUMBER NAME
    tab         = yes no NUMBER
    escape      = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    indentnext  = yes no auto
    continue    = yes no
    start       = NUMBER
    stop        = NUMBER
    step        = NUMBER
    numbering   = file line no
    blank       = inherits: \blank
```

```
\setupunit [...,^1...] [..,..=^2..,..]

1   NAME

2   method      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
    language    = LANGUAGE
    alternative = text mathematics
    order       = reverse normal
    separator   = small medium big normal none NAME
    space       = small medium big normal none NAME
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupunittext [.^1.] [..,..=^2..,..]

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupurl [..,..=..,..]

*   style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*   viewerprefix = TEXT
    state        = start stop none keep empty
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]

*   concept file temporary final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]

*   title     = TEXT
    state     = start stop
    export    = yes no
    printable = yes no
    scope     = local global
    method    = none command
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]

*   inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\setupwhitespace [...,*...]

*  fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1  CONTENT

2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]

*  default  = hidden none text
   compress = yes no
```

```
\setupxtable [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  textwidth          = DIMENSION local
   bodyfont           = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   spaceinbetween     = inherits: \blank
   option             = tight max stretch width height fixed
   textheight         = DIMENSION
   maxwidth           = DIMENSION
   columndistance     = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   header             = repeat
   footer             = repeat
   rulethickness      = DIMENSION
   split              = yes no repeat auto
   splitoffset        = DIMENSION
   samepage           = before after both
   distance           = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setup [..*.]

*  NAME
```

```
\setup {..*.}

*  NAME
```

```
\setuvalue {...¹} {...²}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...¹} {...²}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...¹} {...²}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 set     = COMMAND
  reset   = COMMAND
  KEY     = VALUE
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]

*  FONT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 set     = COMMAND
  reset   = COMMAND
  KEY     = VALUE
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT
```

```
\shiftdown {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\shift {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showbodyfont [...,*...]
```

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

```
\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*...]
```

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
```

* specification = NAME
  dataset = NAME
  field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
  journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
  school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
```

* specification = NAME
  dataset = NAME
  field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
  journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
  school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
```

* specification = NAME
  dataset = NAME
  field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
  journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
  school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
```

* rotation = NUMBER
  specification = NAME

```
\showbtxfields [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [..*..]
```

* TEXT

```
\showbtxtables [..*..]
```

* TEXT

`\showchardata {...}`

* TEXT

`\showcharratio {...}`

* TEXT

`\showcolor [..¹..]`

* COLOR

`\showcolorbar [..¹..]`

* COLOR

`\showcolorcomponents [..¹..]`

* COLOR

`\showcolorgroup [..¹..] [...,²...]`

1 NAME

2 **horizontal** vertical number value name

`\showcolorset [..¹..]`

* COLOR

`\showcolorstruts`

`\showcounter [..¹..]`

* NAME

`\showdirectives`

`\showdirsinmargin`

`\showedebuginfo`

`\showexperiments`

`\showfont [..¹..] [...,²...]`

1 FONT

2 NUMBER

`\showfontdata`

`\showfontkerns`

`\showfontparameters`

`\showfontstrip [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

\showfontstyle [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...]

1   inherits: \setupbodyfont

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg

3   tf bf it sl bi bs

4   all NUMBER

\showframe [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1   top header text footer bottom

2   leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

\showglyphs

\showgrid [...,*...]

*   reset <u>bottom</u> top none <u>all</u> lines frame nonnumber <u>right</u> left outer <u>columns</u>

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {...¹.} [...².]

1   TEXT

2   REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [...¹.] [...².]

1   LANGUAGE

2   TEXT

\showhyphens {...*.}

*   TEXT

\showinjector [...,*...]

*   NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {...*.}

*   TEXT

\showlayout [...,*...]

*   <u>pt</u> bp <u>cm</u> mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {...*.}

*   TEXT

\showligatures [...*.]

*   FONT

\showlogcategories

\showmakeup [..̇.]

* __makeup__ all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
simplevtop user math italic origin reset

\showmargins

\showmessage {.¹.} {.².} {...³,...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\showotfcomposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FONT

2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l

3 TEXT

\showpalet [.¹.] [...²,...]

1 NAME

2 __horizontal__ vertical number value name

\showparentchain \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\showprint [...¹,...] [...²,...] [..,..³̲..,..]

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuplayout

\showsetups [...,*...]

* __pt__ bp __cm__ mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showsetupsdefinition [..̇.]

* NAME

\showstruts

\showsymbolset [..̇.]

* NAME

\showtimer {..̇.}

* TEXT

\showtokens [..̇.]

* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {...}`
* **NAME**

`\showvariable {...} {...}`
1 **NAME**
2 **KEY**

`\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}`
1 **NAME**
2 **NAME NUMBER**
3 **TEXT**

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`
1 **DIMENSION**
2 **left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer**
3 **CONTENT**

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 **DIMENSION**
2 **left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer**
3 **TEXT**
4 **CONTENT**

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`
1 **DIMENSION**
2 **left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer**
3 **CONTENT**

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`
1 **COMMAND**
2 **COMMAND**

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`
1 **DIMENSION**
2 **left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer**
3 **CONTENT**

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 **DIMENSION**
2 **left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer**
3 **TEXT**
4 **CONTENT**

\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\singlebond

\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\slanted

\slantedbold

\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 FILE

2 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  width   = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMBER

3 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  width   = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMBER

\slovenianNumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\sloveniannumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\small

\smallbodyfont

\smallbold

\smallbolditalic

\smallboldslanted

\smallcapped {...}

* TEXT

273

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}

*  NUMBER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}

*  NUMBER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallitalicbold
```

```
\smallnormal
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smallslanted
```

```
\smallslantedbold
```

```
\smalltype
```

```
\smash [...¹.] {...².}

1  w h d t b

2  CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...*

*  CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashboxed ...*

*  CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashedhbox ...¹. {...².}

1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ...¹. {...².}

1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...¹.] \...². {...³.}

1  normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
   middle NAME

2  CSNAME

3  CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,¹...] \...². {...³.}

1  inherits: \definegridsnapping

2  CSNAME

3  CONTENT
```

\someheadnumber [..¹..] [..²..]

1   SECTION

2   previous current next first last

\somekindoftab [..,..⁼..,..]

*   alternative = horizontal <u>vertical</u>
    width   = DIMENSION
    height   = DIMENSION
    n   = NUMBER
    m   = NUMBER

\someline [..*..]

*   REFERENCE

\somelocalfloat

\somenamedheadnumber {...¹} {...²}

1   SECTION

2   previous current next first last

\someplace {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} [...⁶]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   REFERENCE

\somewhere {...¹} {...²} [...³]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE

\sorting [..¹..] {...²}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

\space

\spanishNumerals {..*..}

*   NUMBER

\spanishnumerals {..*..}

*   NUMBER

\speech {..*..}

*   CONTENT

\splitdfrac {...} {...}

1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT

\splitfilename {...}

*   FILE

\splitfloat [..,..≜..,..] {...} {...}

1   inherits: \setupfloatsplitting
2   COMMAND
3   CONTENT

\splitfrac {...} {...}

1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT

\splitoffbase

\splitofffull

\splitoffkind

\splitoffname

\splitoffpath

\splitoffroot

\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME

\splitofftype

\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME

\sqrt [...] {...}

1   TEXT
2   CONTENT

\stackrel {...} {...}

1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT

```
\startalign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopalign

*   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\startalignment [...,...] ... \stopalignment

*   inherits: \setupalign
```

```
\startallmodes [...,...] ... \stopallmodes

*   NAME
```

```
\startappendices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopappendices

*   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startattachment [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopattachment

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startattachment [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopattachment

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbackground [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackground

*   inherits: \setupbackground
```

```
\startbackground [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackground

*   inherits: \setupbackground
```

```
\startbackmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackmatter

*   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startbar [...] ... \stopbar

*   NAME
```

```
\startbitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage

*   color  = rgb cmyk gray
    width  = DIMENSION
    height = DIMENSION
    x      = NUMBER
    y      = NUMBER
```

```
\startblockquote [...,...] ... \stopblockquote

*   inherits: \startnarrower
```

```
\startbodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbodymatter

*   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns

*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

\startbtxlabeltext [..¹..] [..²..] ... \stopbtxlabeltext

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions

* NAME

\startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer

* NAME

\startbuffer ... \stopbuffer

\startbut [...] ... \stopbut

* REFERENCE

\startcases [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopcases

* inherits: \setupmathcases

\startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable

* CSNAME

\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned

\startchapter [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopchapter

1 title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences

\startchemical [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopchemical

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupchemical

\startcollect ... \stopcollect

\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting

\startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor

* COLOR

\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent

* knockout overprint none

278

```
\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly

*   COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset

*   NAME
```

```
\startcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumns

*   inherits: \setupcolumns
```

```
\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan

*   inherits: \setupcolumnspan
```

```
\startcombination [...] [...] ... \stopcombination

1   NAME

2   N*M
```

```
\startcombination [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcombination

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcomment [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcomment

1   TEXT

2   inherits: \setupcomment
```

```
\startcomment [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcomment

1   TEXT

2   inherits: \setupcomment
```

```
\startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent

*   FILE *
```

```
\startcomponent ... ... \stopcomponent

*   FILE *
```

```
\startcom ... \stopcom
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction

*   NAME
```

```
\startctxfunctiondefinition ... ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition

*   NAME
```

```
\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor
```

\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper

\startdelimited [..¹.] [...,²...] ... **\stopdelimited**

1 NAME

2 inherits: \startnarrower

\startdelimitedtext [..¹.] [...,²...] ... **\stopdelimitedtext**

1 NAME

2 inherits: \startnarrower

\startdelimitedtext [...,*...] ... *\stopdelimitedtext*

* inherits: \startnarrower

\startdescription [..,..=..,..] ... *\stopdescription*

```
* title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

\startdescription [...,¹...] {..².} ... *\stopdescription*

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath

\startdmath ... \stopdmath

\startdocument [..,..=..,..] ... **\stopdocument**

* inherits: \setupdocument

\starteffect [..*.] ... **\stopeffect**

* NAME

\starteffect ... *\stopeffect*

\startembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... **\stopembeddedxtable**

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startembeddedxtable [..*.] ... **\stopembeddedxtable**

* NAME

\startendnote [..,..=..,..] ... **\stopendnote**

```
* title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

\startendnote [...,*...] ... **\stopendnote**

* REFERENCE

\startenumeration [..,..=..,..] ... \stopenumeration

```
*   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
```

\startenumeration [...,...] {...} ... \stopenumeration

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment

* FILE *

\startenvironment ... ... \stopenvironment

* FILE *

\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions

* LANGUAGE

\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded

\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect

\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable

* CSNAME

\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection

* NAME

\startfact [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfact

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulate

\startfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfigure

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 inherits: \externalfigure

\startfiguretext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfiguretext

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
   rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
   low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
   page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startfittingpage [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfittingpage

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startfittingpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfittingpage`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination`

* N*M NAME

`\startfloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination`

* inherits: \setupcombination

`\startfloattext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfloattext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...] ... \stopfont`

* FONT

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

* each NAME

`\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startfootnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfootnote`

* title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...,...] ... \stopfootnote`

* REFERENCE

`\startformula [...,...] ... \stopformula`

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startformulas [...,...] ... \stopformulas`

* + - REFERENCE

`\startformulaformula [...,...] ... \stopformulaformula`

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startframed [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframed`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

`\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME off

\startframedtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopframedtext

1   left right middle none

2   inherits: \setupframedtext

\startframedtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... *\stopframedtext*

1   left right middle none

2   inherits: \setupframedtext

\startfrontmatter [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter

*   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock

\startgoto [.ˣ.] ... \stopgoto

*   REFERENCE

\startgot [.ˣ.] ... \stopgot

*   REFERENCE

\startgraphictext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {.³.} ... \stopgraphictext

1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

\startgridsnapping [.ˣ.] ... \stopgridsnapping

*   normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
    middle NAME

\startgridsnapping [...,ˣ...] ... \stopgridsnapping

*   inherits: \definegridsnapping

\starthead [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stophead

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

\startheadtext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopheadtext

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY

\starthelptext [.ˣ.] ... \stophelptext

*   REFERENCE

\starthelp [.ˣ.] ... *\stophelp*

*   REFERENCE

\starthiding ... \stophiding

\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight

* NAME

\starthyphenation [...,...] ... \stophyphenation

* original tex <u>default</u> hyphenate expanded traditional none

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext

* NAME

\startindentedtext ... \stopindentedtext

\startinteraction [...] ... \stopinteraction

* hidden NAME

\startinteractionmenu [...] ... \stopinteractionmenu

* NAME

\startinterface ... ... \stopinterface

* all LANGUAGE

\startintermezzotext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopintermezzotext

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startintertext ... \stopintertext

\startitem [...,...] ... \stopitem

* REFERENCE

\startitemgroup [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroup

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startitemgroup [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroup

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startitemize [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemize

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\startJScode` $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\overset{3}{...}$ ... `\stopJScode`

1 NAME

2 uses

3 NAME

`\startJSpreamble` $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\overset{3}{...}$ ... `\stopJSpreamble`

1 NAME

2 used

3 now later

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startLUA` [..,..⸗..,..] ... `\stopLUA`

* inherits: `\setuptyping`

`\startlua` [...,...] ... `\stoplua`

* continue

`\startlabeltext` [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [.$\overset{2}{..}$.] ... `\stoplabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startlabeltext` [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [.$\overset{2}{..}$.] ... *`\stoplabeltext`*

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startlayout` [.$\overset{*}{..}$.] ... `\stoplayout`

* NAME

`\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned`

`\startlegend` [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..⸗..,..] ... `\stoplegend`

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setuptabulate`

`\startline` [.$\overset{*}{..}$.]

* REFERENCE

`\startlinealignment` [.$\overset{*}{..}$.] ... `\stoplinealignment`

* left middle right max

`\startlinecorrection` [...,...] ... `\stoplinecorrection`

* blank inherits: `\blank`

`\startlinenote` [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] {.$\overset{2}{..}$.}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\startlinenote [..¹.] {..².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\startlinenumbering [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

\startlinenumbering [..¹.] [..².] ... \stoplinenumbering

1 NAME

2 continue NUMBER

\startlines [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoplines

* inherits: \setuplines

\startlines [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoplines

* inherits: \setuplines

\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable

\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody

\startlinetablecell [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell

* inherits: \setuplinetable

\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead

\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes

\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup

\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection

* blank inherits: \blank

\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes

* NAME

\startlocalsetups [..¹.] [..².] ... \stoplocalsetups

1 grid

2 NAME

\startlocalsetups ..·. ... \stoplocalsetups

* NAME

\startlua ... \stoplua

\startluacode ... \stopluacode

\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset

* NAME

\startluasetups [..¹..] [..²..] ... \stopluasetups

1 grid

2 NAME

\startluasetups ..* ... ... \stopluasetups

* NAME

\startMPclip {..*..} ... \stopMPclip

* NAME

\startMPcode {..*..} ... \stopMPcode

* NAME

\startMPdefinitions {..*..} ... \stopMPdefinitions

* NAME

\startMPdrawing [..*..] ... \stopMPdrawing

* -

\startMPenvironment [..*..] ... \stopMPenvironment

* reset global +

\startMPextensions {...,...} ... \stopMPextensions

* NAME

\startMPinclusions [..¹..] {..²..} ... \stopMPinclusions

1 +

2 NAME

\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations

\startMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMPpage

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\startMPpositiongraphic {..¹..} {...,²...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startMPpositionmethod {..*..} ... \stopMPpositionmethod

* NAME

\startMPrun {..*..} ... \stopMPrun

* NAME

`\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP`

*   inherits: \setuptyping

`\startMP [...,...] ... \stopMP`

*   continue

`\startmakeup [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopmakeup`

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupmakeup

`\startmakeupmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmakeupmakeup`

*   inherits: \setupmakeup

instances: standard page text middle

`\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock`

*   NAME

`\startmarginrule [...] ... \stopmarginrule`

*   NUMBER

`\startmarginrule [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmarginrule`

*   inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent`

*   reset all NAME

`\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment`

*   inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment`

*   inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases`

*   inherits: \setupmathcases

`\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases`

*   inherits: \setupmathcases

`\startmathlabeltext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopmathlabeltext`

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY

`\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix`

*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix`

*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,²...] ... \stopmathstyle

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

\startmatrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrices

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrix

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmdformula [...,²...] ... \stopmdformula

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\startmixedcolumns [..,..=...,..] ... *\stopmixedcolumns*

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\startmode [...,²...] ... \stopmode

* NAME

\startmodeset [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopmodeset

1   NAME default

2   CONTENT

\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection

\startmodule [.*.] ... \stopmodule

* FILE

\startmodule .*. ... \stopmodule

* FILE

\startmpformula [...,²...] ... \stopmpformula

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startnamedsection [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopnamedsection`

1   SECTION

2   title   = TEXT
    bookmark = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

3   KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`

1   + - REFERENCE

2   TEXT

`\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower`

*   [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

---

`\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower`

*   [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

---

`\startnarrow [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopnarrow`

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupnarrower

`\startnarrow [.¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopnarrow`

1   NAME

2   [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

---

`\startnarrow [..,..¹..,..] [...,²...] ... \stopnarrow`

1   inherits: \setupnarrower

2   [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

---

`\startnegative ... \stopnegative`

`\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..*..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox`

*   width = DIMENSION
    height = DIMENSION
    offset = DIMENSION
    strut = yes no

`\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference`

`\startnop ... \stopnop`

`\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes`

*   NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

\startnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnote

* title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\startnote [...,...] ... \stopnote

* REFERENCE

\startnotmode [...,...] ... \stopnotmode

* NAME

\startoperatortext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopoperatortext

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\startopposite ... \stopopposite

\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream

* NAME

\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint

\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML

* inherits: \setuptyping

\startPARSEDXML [...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML

* continue

\startpacked [...] ... \stoppacked

* blank

\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment

\startpagefigure [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagefigure

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\startpagegrid [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegrid

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagegridspan [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\startpagegrid [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagegrid

* inherits: \setuppagegrid

```
\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout

*   page leftpage rightpage
```

```
\startpar [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppar

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startparagraph [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopparagraph

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs

*   NAME
```

```
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell
```

```
\startparagraphs ... \stopparagraphs
```

```
\startparallel ... \stopparallel
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder

*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startpart [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppart

1   title      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    marking    = TEXT
    list       = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE
    ownnumber  = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacechemical [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplacechemical

1   title      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    marking    = TEXT
    list       = TEXT
    location   = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
                 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
                 [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
                 hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
    reference  = REFERENCE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefigure [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplacefigure

1   title      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    marking    = TEXT
    list       = TEXT
    location   = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
                 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
                 [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
                 hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
    reference  = REFERENCE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

\startplacefloat [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopplacefloat

1   SINGULAR

2   title   = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    location   = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
                  leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
                  [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
                  hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
    reference   = REFERENCE

3   KEY = VALUE

\startplacefloat [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplacefloat

1   title   = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    location   = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
                  leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
                  [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
                  hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
    reference   = REFERENCE

2   KEY = VALUE

\startplaceformula [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopplaceformula

*   title   = TEXT
    suffix   = TEXT
    reference   = + - TEXT

\startplaceformula [...,*...] ... \stopplaceformula

*   + - REFERENCE

\startplacegraphic [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplacegraphic

1   title   = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    location   = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
                  leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
                  [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
                  hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
    reference   = REFERENCE

2   KEY = VALUE

\startplaceintermezzo [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplaceintermezzo

1   title   = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    location   = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
                  leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
                  [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
                  hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
    reference   = REFERENCE

2   KEY = VALUE

\startplacelegend [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopplacelegend

*   inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplacepairedbox [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplacepairedbox [..,..⁎..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

*   inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplacetable [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplacetable`

1   title   = TEXT
    bookmark = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
                leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
                [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
                hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
    reference = REFERENCE

2   KEY = VALUE

`\startpositioning [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppositioning`

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuppositioning

`\startpositionoverlay {..⁎..} ... \stoppositionoverlay`

*   NAME

`\startpositive ... \stoppositive`

`\startpostponing [..⁎..] ... \stoppostponing`

*   [-+]NUMBER

`\startprefixtext [..¹..] [..²..] ... \stopprefixtext`

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY

`\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..⁎..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand`

*   KEY = VALUE

`\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..⁎..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist`

*   KEY = VALUE

`\startprocesscommacommand [...,⁎...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand`

*   COMMAND

`\startprocesscommalist [...,⁎...] ... \stopprocesscommalist`

*   COMMAND

`\startproduct [..⁎..] ... \stopproduct`

*   FILE *

\startproduct ... ... \stopproduct

* FILE *

\startproject [...] ... \stopproject

* FILE *

\startproject ... ... \stopproject

* FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpsh [...] ... \stoppsh

* REFERENCE

\startpublication [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppublication

1 NAME

2 tag   = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k   = REFERENCE
  t   = TEXT

\startquotation [...,...] ... \stopquotation

* inherits: \startnarrower

\startquote ... \stopquote

\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized

\startrawsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoprawsetups

1 grid

2 NAME

\startrawsetups ... ... \stoprawsetups

* NAME

\startraw [...] ... \stopraw

* REFERENCE

\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile

\startregime [...] ... \stopregime

* inherits: \enableregime

\startregister [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [..+.⁵.+..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic

1   NAME

2   KEY
```

```
\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned
```

```
\startrob [...] ... \stoprob

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\startrul ... \stoprul
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript

*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsdformula [...,...] ... \stopsdformula

*   packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startsection [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] ... \stopsection

1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsectionblock [...] [..,..≜..,..] ... \stopsectionblock

1   NAME

2   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment

*   NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [..,..≜..,..] ... \stopsectionblock

*   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...] [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel

1   NAME

2   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

3   KEY = VALUE
```

\startsection [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopsection

1 title   = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list   = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\startsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopsetups

1 grid

2 NAME

\startsetups .ˣ. ... \stopsetups

* NAME

\startshift [.ˣ.] ... \stopshift

* NAME

\startsidebar [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopsidebar

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsidebar

\startsimplecolumns [..,..=ˣ..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize

\startspecialitem [.¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopspecialitem

1 item

2 REFERENCE

\startspecialitem [.¹.] {.².} ... \stopspecialitem

1 sym ran mar

2 TEXT

\startspecialitem [.ˣ.] ... \stopspecialitem

* sub its

\startspeech [...,ˣ...] ... \stopspeech

* inherits: \startnarrower

\startspformula [...,ˣ...] ... \stopspformula

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startspread ... \stopspread

\start [.ˣ.] ... \stop

* NAME

\startstartstop ... \stopstartstop

\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure

* **NAME**

\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic

1 **NAME**

2 **KEY**

\startstop {...}

* **CONTENT**

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter

---

\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME**

3 label = NAME
   keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1 = TEXT
   keys:2 = TEXT
   keys:3 = TEXT
   entries:1 = TEXT
   entries:2 = TEXT
   entries:3 = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

\startstyle ... \stopstyle

\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle

* **NAME FONT**

\startstyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstyle

* inherits: \setupstyle

\startsubformulas [...,...] ... \stopsubformulas

* **+ - REFERENCE**

\startsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubject

1 title = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   marking = TEXT
   list = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\startsubjectlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel

1 **NAME**

2 title = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   marking = TEXT
   list = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

```
\startsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsection

1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubject

1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection

1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject

1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection

1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject

1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection

1   title   = TEXT
    bookmark = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject

1   title   = TEXT
    bookmark = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset

*   NAME

\startTABLE [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLE

*   inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTABLEbody [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody

*   inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTABLEfoot [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot

*   inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTABLEhead [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead

*   inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTABLEnext [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext

*   inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTEXpage [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTEXpage

*   inherits: \setupfittingpage

\startTEX [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTEX

*   inherits: \setuptyping

\startTEX [...,...] ... \stopTEX

*   continue

\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead

*   NAME

\starttables [|...|] ... \stoptables

*   TEMPLATE

\starttables [...] ... \stoptables

* NAME

\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail

* NAME

\starttabletext [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {...³} ... \stoptabletext

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\starttable [|.¹.|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptable

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \setuptables

\starttable [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptable

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptables

\starttabulate [|.¹.|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabulate

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \setuptabulate

\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead

* NAME

\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail

* NAME

\starttabulate [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabulate

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulate

\starttabulation [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabulation

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\starttaglabeltext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoptaglabeltext

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode

\starttexdefinition ...¹ ...² ...³ ...⁴ ...⁵ ...⁶ ... **\stoptexdefinition**

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 NAME

6 TEMPLATE

\starttext ... \stoptext

\starttextbackground [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... **\stoptextbackground**

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

\starttextbackground [..,..=*..,..] ... *\stoptextbackground*

* inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextcolor [.*.] ... **\stoptextcolor**

* COLOR

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

\starttextflow [.*.] ... **\stoptextflow**

* NAME

\starttextrule {.*.} ... **\stoptextrule**

* TEXT

\starttitle [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... **\stoptitle**

1 title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\starttokens [.*.] ... **\stoptokens**

* NAME

\starttransparent [.*.] ... **\stoptransparent**

* COLOR

\starttxt ... \stoptxt

\starttypescript [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] ... \stoptypescript

1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2   NAME

3   size name

\starttypescriptcollection [..˙.] ... \stoptypescriptcollection

*   NAME

\starttyping [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stoptyping

*   inherits: \setuptyping

\starttyping [...,ⁱ...] ... \stoptyping

*   continue

\starttyping [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stoptyping

*   inherits: \setuptyping

\starttyping [...,ⁱ...] ... \stoptyping

*   continue

\startuniqueMPgraphic {..¹.} {...²,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic

1   NAME

2   KEY

\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {..¹.} {...²,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic

1   NAME

2   KEY

\startunittext [..¹.] [..².] ... \stopunittext

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY

\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked

\startusableMPgraphic {..¹.} {...²,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic

1   NAME

2   KEY

\startuseMPgraphic {..¹.} {...²,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic

1   NAME

2   KEY

\startusemathstyleparameter \.ⁱ. ... \stopusemathstyleparameter

*   CSNAME

\startusingbtxspecification [..˙.] ... \stopusingbtxspecification

*   NAME

303

\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer

* NAME

\startviewerlayer ... \stopviewerlayer

\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML

* inherits: \setuptyping

\startXML [...,...] ... \stopXML

* continue

\startxcell [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxcell

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMBER
  ny = NUMBER
  nc = NUMBER
  nr = NUMBER
  inherits: \setupxtable

\startxcellgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxgroup

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim

* NAME

\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim

* NAME

\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw

\startxmlsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopxmlsetups

1 grid

2 NAME

\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups

* NAME

\startxrow [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrow

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxrowgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablebody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablebody

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody

* NAME

\startxtablefoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot

* NAME

\startxtablehead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablehead

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead

* NAME

\startxtablenext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablenext

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext

* NAME

\startxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtable

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtable

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable

* NAME

\stopline [...]

* REFERENCE

\stoplinenote [...]

* REFERENCE

\stoplinenote [...]

* REFERENCE

\stopregister [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [..1..] [..2..]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stretched [..,..≜..,..] {..2..}`

1 inherits: \setupstretched

2 TEXT

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {..1..} {..2..}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {..1..} {..2..}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter ..1.. \from ..2.. \to \..3..`

1 CHARACTER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname \..*..`

* CSNAME

`\strippedcsname ..*..`

* TEXT

`\stripspaces \from ..1.. \to \..2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {..*..}`

* KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {..*..}`

* KEY

`\structurevariable {..*..}`

* KEY

`\strut`

`\strutdp`

\strutht

\struthtdp

\strutwd

\styleinstance [.$\overset{*}{.}$.]

* **NAME**

\style {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* **TEXT**

\style [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 **NAME FONT**

2 **TEXT**

\style [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 **inherits: \setupstyle**

2 **TEXT**

\subject [...,$\overset{1}{.}$...] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 **REFERENCE**

2 **TEXT**

\subpagenumber

\subsection [...,$\overset{1}{.}$...] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 **REFERENCE**

2 **TEXT**

\subsentence {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* **CONTENT**

\substituteincommalist {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} \$\overset{3}{.}$..

1 **TEXT**

2 **TEXT**

3 **CSNAME**

\subsubject [...,$\overset{1}{.}$...] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 **REFERENCE**

2 **TEXT**

\subsubsection [...,$\overset{1}{.}$...] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 **REFERENCE**

2 **TEXT**

\subsubsubject [...,¹,...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\subsubsubsection [...,¹,...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubject [...,¹,...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹,...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹,...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\subtractfeature [...]

* NAME

\subtractfeature {...}

* NAME

\sub

\swapcounts \.¹.. \.²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapdimens \.¹.. \.²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapface

\swapmacros \.¹.. \.²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swaptypeface

\switchstyleonly [.[*].]

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

\switchstyleonly \.̇..

* CSNAME

\switchtobodyfont [...,̇...]

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

\switchtocolor [.̇..]

* COLOR

\switchtointerlinespace [...,̇...¹] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\switchtointerlinespace [...,̇...]

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\switchtointerlinespace [.̇..]

* NAME

\symbolreference [.̇..]

* REFERENCE

\symbol [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\symbol {.̇..}

* NAME

\sym {.̇..}

* TEXT

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] [.̇.³.]

1 MARK

2 NUMBER

3 keep

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,̇...]

* NAME

\synchronizestrut {.̇..}

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\synonym [.$\overset{1}{...}$.] {.$\overset{2}{...}$.} {.$\overset{3}{...}$.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

\systemlog {.$\overset{1}{...}$.} {.$\overset{2}{...}$.} {.$\overset{3}{...}$.}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst {.$\overset{1}{...}$.} {.$\overset{2}{...}$.} {.$\overset{3}{...}$.}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemloglast {.$\overset{1}{...}$.} {.$\overset{2}{...}$.} {.$\overset{3}{...}$.}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemsetups {.$\overset{*}{...}$.}

* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {...}

* COMMAND

\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CONTENT

\taglabellanguage

\taglabeltext {...}

*   KEY

\tbinom {.¹.} {.².}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\tequal {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\testandsplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \³. \and \⁴.

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

4   CSNAME

\testcolumn [.¹.] [.².]

1   NUMBER

2   DIMENSION

\testfeature {...}

*   NUMBER

\testfeatureonce {...}

*   NUMBER

\testpage [.¹.] [.².]

1   NUMBER

2   DIMENSION

\testpageonly [.¹.] [.².]

1   NUMBER

2   DIMENSION

\testpagesync [.¹.] [.².]

1   NUMBER

2   DIMENSION

\testtokens [...]

*   NAME

\tex {...}

* CONTENT

\texdefinition {...}

* NAME

\texsetup {...}

* NAME

\textbackground {...}

* CONTENT

\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [.²..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

\textcitation [.¹..] [.²..]

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

\textcite [..,..=..,..] [.²..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

\textcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

\textcite [..¹..] [..²..]

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

\textcontrolspace

\textflowcollector {..[*]..}

*   NAME

\textmath {..[*]..}

*   CONTENT

\textminus

\textormathchar {..[*]..}

*   NUMBER

\textplus

\textreference [...,¹...] {..²..}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

\textrule [..¹..] {..²..}

1   top middle <u>bottom</u>

2   TEXT

\textvisiblespace

\tfrac {..¹..} {..²..}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\thai

\thainumerals {..[*]..}

*   NUMBER

\thefirstcharacter {..[*]..}

*   TEXT

\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {..[*]..}

*   DIMENSION

\theremainingcharacters {..[*]..}

*   TEXT

\thickspace

```
\thinrule
```

```
\thinrules [..,..=..,..]
```
* inherits: \setupthinrules

```
\thinspace
```

$\thirdoffivearguments \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\} \{.^4..\} \{.^5..\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

$\thirdoffourarguments \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\} \{.^4..\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

$\thirdofsixarguments \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\} \{.^4..\} \{.^5..\} \{.^6..\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

$\thirdofthreearguments \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

$\thirdofthreeunexpanded \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

$\thookleftarrow \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\thookrightarrow \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\threedigitrounding {...}

* NUMBER

\tibetannumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\tightlayer [...]

* NAME

\tilde {...}

* CHARACTER

\tinyfont

\title [...,...] {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\tLeftarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

315

\tmapsto {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\tochar {...}

*   NAME

\tolinenote [...]

*   REFERENCE

\tooltip [..,..⁼..,..] {...} {...}

1   inherits: \setuptooltip

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\tooltip [...] {...} {...}

1   left middle right

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\tooltip [..,..⁼..,..] {...} {...}

1   inherits: \setuptooltip

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\tooltip [...] {...} {...}

1   left middle right

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\tRightarrow {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\tracecatcodetables

\tracedfontname {...}

*   FONT

\traceoutputroutines

\tracepositions

\translate [..,..⁼..,..]

*   LANGUAGE = TEXT

\transparencycomponents {...}

*   COLOR

316

\transparent [.¹.] {.².}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\trel {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\trightarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\trightharpoondown {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\trightharpoonup {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\trightleftharpoons {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\trightoverleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\triplebond

\truefilename {.[*].}

* FILE

\truefontname {.[*].}

* FONT

\ttraggedright

\ttriplerel {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ttwoheadleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\ttwoheadrightarrow \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\twodigitrounding \{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* NUMBER

\tx

$\txt \overset{*}{...} \backslash\backslash$

* TEXT

$\txt \{\overset{1}{...}\} [\overset{2}{...},...]$

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\txx

$\typebuffer [\overset{1}{...},...] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

$\textit{\typebuffer} [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* inherits: \setuptyping

$\typedefinedbuffer [.\overset{1}{..}] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

\typeface

$\typefile [.\overset{1}{..}] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] \{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptyping

3 FILE

\typescriptone

$\typescriptprefix \{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

$\typesetbuffer [.\overset{1}{..}] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 * BUFFER

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\typesetfile [..¹.] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\type [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..²..}

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

\type [..,..¹⁼..,..] <<..².>>

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 ANGLES

\type [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..²..}

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

\type [..,..¹⁼..,..] <<..².>>

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 ANGLES

\typ [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..²..}

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

\typ [..,..¹⁼..,..] <<..².>>

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 ANGLES

\uconvertnumber {..¹.} {..².}

1 inherits: \convertnumber

2 NUMBER

\uedcatcodecommand \¹... .².. {..³.}

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\undefinevalue {..*.}

* NAME

\underbar {..*.}

* CONTENT

\underbars {..*.}

* CONTENT

\underbartext {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\underbrace {...}

* TEXT

\underbracetext {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\underbracket {...}

* TEXT

\underbrackettext {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\underdash {...}

* CONTENT

\underdashes {...}

* CONTENT

\underdot {...}

* CONTENT

\underdots {...}

* CONTENT

\underleftarrow {...}

* TEXT

\underleftharpoondown {...}

* TEXT

\underleftharpoonup {...}

* TEXT

\underleftrightarrow {...}

* TEXT

\underparent {...}

* TEXT

\underparenttext {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\underrandom {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\underrightarrow {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoondown {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoonup {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\underset {..1..} {..2..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

```
\understrike {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [..1..] [..2=..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unframed [..,..=..,..] {..2..}

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT
```

```
\unihex {...}

* NUMBER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE
```

\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\unit {...}

* CONTENT

\unitlanguage

\unittext {...}

* KEY

\unit {...}

* CONTENT

\unknown

\unprotect ... \protect

\unprotected ... \par

* CONTENT

\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\unspaceafter \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\unspaceargument ... \to \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\unspaced {...}

* TEXT

\unspacestring ... \to \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\untexargument {...} \to \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\untexcommand {...} \to \...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

```
\uppercased {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ...¹. \to \.²..

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

```
\upperrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperrightdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperrightsingleninequote
```

```
\upperrightsinglesixquote
```

```
\url [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   + -

3   criterium = text SECTION
```

```
\usebodyfont [...,*...]

*   inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   specification = NAME
```

\usebtxdefinitions [...]

* FILE

\usecolors [...]

* FILE

\usecomponent [...]

* FILE

\usedummycolorparameter {...}

* KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 KEY

\usedummystyleparameter {...}

* KEY

\useenvironment [...]

* FILE

\useexternaldocument [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 TEXT

\useexternalfigure [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 NAME

4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 FILE

4 auto embed

\useexternalsoundtrack [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 FILE

\usefigurebase [...]

* reset FILE

\usefile [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 TEXT

\usegridparameter \·...

* CSNAME

\useindentingparameter \·...

* CSNAME

\useindentnextparameter \·...

* CSNAME

\useinterlinespaceparameter \·...

* CSNAME

\useJSscripts [.¹.] [...,²...]

1 FILE

2 NAME

\uselanguageparameter \·...

* CSNAME

\useluamodule [.·.]

* FILE

\useMPenvironmentbuffer [.·.]

* NAME

\useMPgraphic {.¹.} {..,..²..,..}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\useMPlibrary [.·.]

* FILE

\useMPrun {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\useMPvariables [.¹.] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 KEY

\usemathstyleparameter \·...

* CSNAME

```
\usemodule [...¹.] [...²,...] [..,..³=..,..]

1   m p s x t

2   FILE

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usepath [...,*...]

*   FILE
```

```
\useproduct [..*.]

*   FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \*..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [..*.]

*   FILE
```

```
\usereferenceparameter \*..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparameter \*..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..¹=..,..] [..².]

1   inherits: \setupscale

2   NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,*...]

*   FILE
```

```
\usesymbols [..*.]

*   FILE
```

```
\usetexmodule [..¹.] [...²,...] [..,..³=..,..]

1   m p s x t

2   FILE

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]

1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all

2   NAME fallback default dtp simple

3   size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [..*.]

*   reset FILE
```

\useURL [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1   NAME

2   URL

3   FILE

4   TEXT

\useurl [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1   NAME

2   URL

3   FILE

4   TEXT

\usezipfile [.¹.] [.².]

1   FILE

2   FILE

\utfchar {...}

*   NUMBER

\utflower {...}

*   TEXT

\utfupper {...}

*   TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

\VerboseNumber {...}

*   NUMBER

\vboxreference [...,...] {...}

1   REFERENCE

2   CONTENT

\vec {...}

*   CHARACTER

\verbatim {...}

*   CONTENT

\verbatimstring {...}

*   CONTENT

\verbosenumber {...}

*   NUMBER

\version [...]

*   concept file temporary final NAME

\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue ...

* DIMENSION

\viewerlayer [.¹.] {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vl [.ᵗ.]

* NUMBER

\vphantom {.ᵗ.}

* CONTENT

\vpos {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vsmash {.ᵗ.}

* CONTENT

\vsmashbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\vsmashed {.ᵗ.}

* CONTENT

\vspace [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\vspacing [...,...]

* preference samepage max force enable disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween
  after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small
  NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height
  NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME

```
\WEEKDAY {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\WidthSpanningText {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
```

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

```
\WORD {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\WORDS {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\Word {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\Words {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\wdofstring {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\weekday {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\widthofstring {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\widthspanningtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
```

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

```
\withoutpt {...}
```

* DIMENSION

```
\word {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\wordright [.¹.] {.².}
```

1 right DIMENSION

2 CONTENT

```
\words {...}
```

* TEXT

\wordtonumber {...} {...}

1 one two three four five

2 TEXT

\writebetweenlist [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 COMMAND

\writedatatolist [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 KEY = VALUE

\writestatus {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\writetolist [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 NUMBER

4 TEXT

\XETEX

\XeTeX

\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\xequal {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xfrac {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xLeftarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xleftarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xmapsto {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xmladdindex {...}

* NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NODE

2   NAME

3   TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...}` `{...}`

1   NODE

2   NAME

`\xmlcommand {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   TEXT

4   FIRST

5   LAST

`\xmlcontext {...}` `{...}`

1   NODE

2   LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

*   NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

*   NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

*   NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

*   NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

*   NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

*   NODE

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 TRUE

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   NUMBER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1   BUFFER

2   NAME

3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}

*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   XMLSETUP
```

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NUMBER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]

* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 LPATH

3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NUMBER

\xmlstrip {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmltag {.ᵛ.}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmltext {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 FILE

\xmlvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {..*..}

* NODE

\xRightarrow {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrel {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightarrow {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightharpoondown {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightharpoonup {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightleftharpoons {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightoverleftarrow {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xsplitstring \..¹.. {..²..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\xtriplerel {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xtwoheadleftarrow {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xtwoheadrightarrow {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xxfrac {..¹.} {..².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\xypos {..*.}

* NAME